## ICES ADVICE 2006

# Report of the ICES Advisory 

## Committee on Fishery Management, Advisory Committee on the Marine

# Environment and Advisory Committee on Ecosystems, 2006 

Book 8<br>Baltic Sea

H.C. Andersens Boulevard 44-46

DK-1553 Copenhagen V
Denmark
Telephone (+45) 33386700
Telefax (+45) 33934215
www.ices.dk
info@ices.dk

Report of the ICES Advisory Committee on Fishery Management, Advisory Committee on the Marine Environment and Advisory Committee on Ecosystems, 2006.

Books 1-10
December 2006
Recommended format for purposes of citation:
ICES. 2006. Report of the ICES Advisory Committee on Fishery Management, Advisory Committee on the Marine Environment and Advisory Committee on Ecosystems, 2006. ICES Advice. Books 1-10. 8, 119 pp.

For permission to reproduce material from this publication, please apply to the General Secretary.

## BOOK 8

Section Page
8 THE BALTIC SEA ..... 1
8.1 Ecosystem Overview ..... 1
8.1.1 Ecosystem Components ..... 1
8.1.2 Major environmental influences on ecosystem dynamics ..... 3
8.1.3 The major effects of the ecosystem on fish stocks ..... 3
8.2 The human impacts on the ecosystem ..... 5
8.2.1 Fishery effects on benthos and fish communities ..... 5
8.2.2 Other effects of human use of the ecosystem ..... 6
8.3 Assessments and advice ..... 11
8.3.1 Stock Trends ..... 11
8.3.2 Mixed fisheries and fisheries interactions ..... 12
8.3.3 Special requests. ..... 27
8.3.3.1 HELCOM request to coordinate quality assurance activities on biological and chemical measurements in the Baltic marine area and report routinely on planned and ongoing ICES inter-comparison exercises, and to provide a full report on the results ..... 27
8.4 Stock summaries ..... 30
8.4.1 Cod in Subdivisions 22-24 (including Subdivision 23) ..... 30
8.4.2 Cod in Subdivisions 25-32 ..... 38
8.4.3 Herring in Subdivisions 22-24 and Division IIIa (spring spawners) ..... 47
8.4.4 Herring in Subdivisions 25-29 (excluding Gulf of Riga herring) and 32 ..... 48
8.4.5 Herring in the Gulf of Riga ..... 55
8.4.6 Herring in Subdivision 30, Bothnian Sea ..... 61
8.4.7 Herring in Subdivision 31, Bothnian Bay ..... 69
8.4.8 Sprat in Subdivisions 22-32 ..... 74
8.4.9 Flounder ..... 83
8.4.10 Plaice ..... 89
8.4.11 Dab ..... 91
8.4.12 Turbot in Subdivisions 22 to 32 ..... 93
8.4.13 Brill in Subdivisions 22 to 32 ..... 95
8.4.14 Salmon in the Main Basin and the Gulf of Bothnia (Subdivisions 22-31) ..... 97
8.4.15 Salmon in the Gulf of Finland (Subdivision 32) ..... 111
8.4.16 Sea Trout in the Baltic. ..... 115

### 8.1 Ecosystem Overview

### 8.1.1 Ecosystem Components

## Bottom topography, substrates, and circulation

The Baltic Sea is one of the largest brackish areas in the world. It receives freshwater from a number of larger and smaller rivers while saltwater enters from the North Sea along the bottom of the narrow straits between Denmark and Sweden. This creates a salinity gradient from southwest to northeast and a water circulation characterised by the inflow of saline bottom water and a surface current of brackish water flowing out of the area

The bottom topography features a series of basins separated by sills. The Gulf of Bothnia and the Gulf of Riga are internal fjords, while the Baltic Proper and the Gulf of Finland consists of several deep basins with more open connections. The western and northern parts of the Baltic have rocky bottoms and extended archipelagos, while the bottom in the central, southern, and eastern parts consists mostly of sandy or muddy sediment.

## Physical and chemical oceanography

The water column in the open Baltic is permanently stratified with a top layer of brackish water separated from a deeper layer of saline water. This separation limits the transport of oxygen from the surface and as a result the oxygen in the deeper layer can become depleted due to breakdown of organic matter.

A strong inflow of new saline and oxygen-rich water from the North Sea can lead to a renewal of the oxygen-depleted bottom water. Strong inflows can occur when a high air pressure over the Baltic is followed by a steep air pressure gradient across the transition area between the North Sea and the Baltic. Such situations typically occur in winter. Strong inflows were frequent prior to the mid-1970s, but have since become rarer and as a result salinity has decreased over the last 25 years. Major inflows occurred, however, in 1976, 1983, and 1993. In 2003 an inflow of medium size ( $200 \mathrm{~km}^{3}$; ICES, 2004a) introduced salty, cold, and well-oxygenated water into all main basins of the Baltic Sea, including the Gotland Deep. In 2005 an inflow of approximately $140 \mathrm{~km}^{3}$ of water occurred between January 1 and 14.

The Baltic receives nutrients and industrial waste from rivers, and airborne substances from the atmosphere. As a result the Baltic has become eutrophied during the 20th century. In general, nutrient concentrations in the Baltic Sea have not decreased since the mid-1990s, and remain persistently high (HELCOM, 2003). Low oxygen conditions in deep water affect the amounts of nutrients in the water. Phosphorus is easily released from sediments under anoxic conditions. Nitrogen cycles in deepwater layers also change in anoxic conditions: mineralization eventually produces ammonium, and no oxidation occurs to form nitrates. Consequently, the process of denitrification, which needs oxygen from nitrates, will not occur. The resulting nutrient surplus in the deepwater layers is a potential source of nutrients for the surface layers, where primary production may be further increased (HELCOM, 2003). This effect may counterbalance the decrease in nutrient input into some parts of the Baltic Sea. In addition a long-term decrease in silicate concentrations is apparent in most parts of the Baltic, and silicate has recently been limiting the growth of diatoms in the Gulf of Riga in spring. Silicate limitation changes the structure of the phytoplankton community rather than limiting the total production (HELCOM, 2002: p. 181).

Furthermore, hypoxia in shallow coastal waters seriously affects biodiversity, and seems to be an increasing problem especially in the archipelagos of the northern Baltic Sea. These irregular events are caused by local topography, hydrography, and drifting algal mats (HELCOM, 2002: p. 166).

## Contaminants

The Baltic Sea is severely contaminated, and contamination status is regularly assessed through HELCOM (e.g., HELCOM, 2002; 2003), where details are available. Whereas DDT pollution has decreased substantially, the decline of PCB and dioxin concentrations has levelled off, suggesting that some input of these compounds continues (HELCOM, 2002). Contaminant levels in northern Baltic herring and salmon are so high that consumption is being regulated (HELCOM, 2002; 2004).

## Broad-scale climate and oceanographic features and drivers

The oceanographic conditions in the Baltic are very much driven by meteorological forcing influencing inflow from the North Sea. Hydrographic characteristics and significant correlations have been demonstrated between NAO and total freshwater runoff, westerly winds, and salinity (Häninnen et al., 2002), ice conditions (Koslowski and Loewe, 1994), as well as local circulation and upwelling (Lehmann et al., 2002). Climate variability has been shown to affect the dynamics of many of the components of the Baltic ecosystem. The consequences of a recent severe winter (2002/2003) (ICES, 2004a) for commercial fish stocks remain to be quantified.

## Phytoplankton

The species composition of the phytoplankton depends on local nutrients and salinity with a gradual change in the species composition going from the southwest to the northeast. Normally, an intense spring bloom starts in March in the western Baltic, but only in May-June in the Gulf of Bothnia. In the southern and western parts the spring bloom is dominated by diatoms, whereas it is dominated by dinoflagellates in the central and northern parts. Primary production exhibits large seasonal and interannual variability (HELCOM, 2002: p. 182), but downward trends were found for diatoms in spring and summer, whereas dinoflagellates generally increased in the Baltic proper, but decreased in the Kattegat. Chlorophyll $a$, a proxy indicator for total phytoplankton biomass, increased in the Baltic proper (Wasmund and Uhlig, 2003). Observed changes in trends during the two decades are discussed to indicate a shift in the ecosystem.

Summer blooms of nitrogen-fixing cyanobacteria ("blue-green algae") are normal in the central Baltic, Bothnian Sea, Gulf of Finland, and Gulf of Riga. Such blooms have occurred in the Baltic Sea for at least 7,000 years, but their frequency and intensity seems to have increased since the 1960 s . Mass occurrences of blue-green algae are often made up of several species of blue-green algae. Since 1992 the relative abundance of the most common species has shown a clear trend in the Arkona Basin (southern Baltic) and in the northern Baltic Sea: the toxin-producing species Nodularia spumigena has become more abundant compared to the non-toxic Aphanizomenon flos-aquae.

Red tides (dinoflagellate blooms) are regularly observed, including blooms of the toxic Gymnodinium mikimotoi (HELCOM, 2002; 2003).

## Zooplankton

The species composition of the zooplankton reflects the salinity with more marine species (e.g. Pseudocalanus sp.) in the southern part and brackish species (e.g. Eurytemora affinis and Bosmina longispina maritima) in the northern areas. As a result of the declining salinity, the relative abundance of small plankton species has increased in some parts of the Baltic (Viitasalo et al., 1995). The abundance of Pseudocalanus sp. has declined since the 1980s in the central Baltic, whereas the abundance in spring of Temora longicornis and Arcartia spp. increased (Möllmann et al., 2000; 2003a). This change is unfavourable for cod recruitment (Hinrichsen et al., 2002) and herring growth (Möllmann et al., 2003a; Rönkkonen et al., 2004), whereas it favours sprat, the fish species presently dominant in the Baltic.

Gelatinous zooplankton is being monitored, but its impact is not thought to be important for recruitment of the principal commercial fish species in the central Baltic because the bulk biomass only develops in mid-summer in the upper water layer, whereas spawning of pelagic takes place in spring, and spawning of cod in summer, but in the deep water.

## Benthos

The composition of the benthos depends both on the sediment type and salinity, with suspension-feeding mussels being important on hard substrate while deposit feeders and burrowing forms dominating on soft bottoms. The major parts of the hard bottoms are inhabited by communities of Fucus vesiculosus and Mytilus edulis, while the main parts of the Baltic soft bottom have been classified as a Macoma community after the dominating marine mussel Macoma balthica (Voipio, 1981). In shallow areas seaweed and seagrass form important habitats (including nursery grounds) for many animals. The distribution of seaweed and seagrass has changed over time, in some cases in response to eutrophication (HELCOM, 2003: p. 114).

In the Bothnian Bay and the central part of the Bothnian Sea the isopod Saduria entomon and the amphipod Pontoporeia spp. dominate the zoobenthos. The species richness of the zoobenthos is generally poor, and declines from the southwest towards the north due to the drop in salinity, but species-poor areas and low biomasses are also found in the deep basins in the central Baltic due to the low oxygen content of the bottom water. After major inflows a colonisation of some of these areas can, however, be seen.

## Fish community

The distribution of the roughly 100 fish species inhabiting the Baltic is largely governed by salinity. Marine species (some 70 species) dominate in the Baltic Proper, while freshwater species (some $30-40$ species) occur in coastal areas and in the innermost parts (Nellen and Thiel, 1996 - cited in HELCOM, 2002). Cod, herring, and sprat comprise the large majority of the fish community in biomass and numbers. Commercially important marine species are sprat, herring, cod, various flatfish, and salmon. Sea trout and eel, once abundant, are of very low population sizes. Sturgeons, once common in the Baltic Sea and its large rivers are now extinct from the area. Recruitment failures of coastal fish, e.g. perch (Perca fluviatilis) and pike (Esox lucius) in Sweden have been observed along the Swedish Baltic coast (Nilsson et al., 2004; Sandström and Karås, 2002).

Cod is the main predator on herring and sprat, and there is also some cannibalism on small cod (Köster et al., 2003a). Herring and sprat prey on cod eggs, and sprat are cannibalistic on their eggs, although there is seasonal and inter-annual variation in these effects (Köster and Möllmann, 2000a).

The trophic interactions between cod, herring and sprat may periodically exert a strong influence on the state of the fish stocks in the Baltic, depending on the abundance of cod as the main predator. To accommodate predator-prey effects, information (e. g., predation rates by cod on herring and sprat) multispecies assessments are used in the assessment of pelagic stocks.

## Birds and mammals

The marine mammals in the Baltic consist of grey (Halichoerus grypus), ringed (Phoca hispida), and harbour seals (Phoca vitulina), and a small population of harbour porpoise (Phocaena phocaena). Seals and harbour porpoise were much more abundant in the early 1900s than they are today (Elmgren, 1989; Harding and Härkönen, 1999) where their fish consumption may have been an important regulating factor for the abundance of fish (MacKenzie et al., 2002). Baltic seal populations - harbour seals, grey seals and ringed seals - are generally increasing. Little is known about recent changes in the abundance of the harbour porpoise (HELCOM, 2001).

The seabirds in the Baltic Sea comprise pelagic species like divers, gulls and auks, as well as benthic feeding species like dabbling ducks, seaducks, mergansers and coots (ICES, 2003). The Baltic Sea is more important for wintering (c. 10 million) than for breeding (c. 0.5 million) seabirds and seaducks. The common eider exploits marine waters throughout the annual cycle, but ranges from being highly migratory (e.g., in Finland) to being more sedentary (e.g., in Denmark).

Population trends for seabirds breeding within the different countries of the Baltic Sea show an overall decrease for nine of the 19 breeding seabird species. Black-headed gulls are assessed as decreasing throughout the Baltic Sea, whereas the eight other species are considered decreasing in parts of the Baltic Sea. The status of other species, which predominantly breed in the archipelago areas, like common eider, arctic skua, Caspian tern and black guillemot, is uncertain, and populations of these species may be decreasing in parts of the archipelago areas (ICES, 2003).

### 8.1.2 The major environmental influences on ecosystem dynamics

Variations in the abiotic environment of the Baltic Sea are strong and depend on climate forcing. Populations of fish are affected by this variability both with respect to growth and recruitment. The growth rate of herring and sprat diminish with reduced salinity in the eastern and northern part of the Baltic (Flinkman et al., 1998; Cardinale et al., 2002; Möllmann et al., 2003a; Cardinale and Arrhenius, 2000; Rönkkonen et al., 2004). The recruitment of herring in the Gulf of Riga and sprat in the entire Baltic are positively related to spring temperatures and the North Atlantic Oscillation index (MacKenzie and Köster, 2004).

The recruitment of the eastern cod stock depends primarily on the volume of water with sufficient oxygen content and salinity available in the deeper basins (Sparholt, 1996; Jarre-Teichmann et al., 2000; Hinrichsen et al., 2002; Köster et al., 2003a; and see below). The present hydrographic situation in the central basins of the southern Baltic suggests that during the spawning season in 2005, the most favourable conditions for cod egg survival are expected still to be restricted to the Bornholm Basin and the Slupsk Furrow, and not in the more eastern basins.

### 8.1.3 The major effects of the ecosystem on fish stocks

## Central Baltic cod

The spawning areas for Central Baltic cod have in the past been the Bornholm, Gdansk, and Gotland Deeps (Figure 8.1). The Bornholm Deep has been important in all years, while the Gdansk and Gotland Deeps have been important only in years where the salinity and oxygen conditions have allowed successful spawning, egg fertilisation, and egg development, and when the spatial distribution of the cod stock has included these areas.

The volume of water suitable for cod spawning and egg survival ("reproductive volume", RV) has been very low or zero since the mid-1980s in the Gotland Deep (Figure 8.2) except 1994 (as a result of the 1993 inflow, MacKenzie et al., 2002). The same is true for the Gdansk Deep except that for 1995-1999 there have been several positive RV values. Prior to the mid-1980s there were many periods where the RV was high in both areas and cod reproduction took place.

The present hydrographic situation has deteriorated in the Bornholm Basin, Gdansk Deep, and Gotland Deep throughout the last year. While oxygen concentrations in the Gdansk Deep are relatively similar in February 2004 and 2005, the location of the halocline is deeper and salinity lower in 2005, narrowing down the water layer available for successful cod eggs.

In spring 2005 the hydrographic situation in the central basins of the southern Baltic suggests that cod egg survival is possible in the Bornholm Basin. However, areas with sufficient oxygen conditions for successful cod egg development are mainly restricted to the southern part of the basin. Within the central and northern part of the Bornholm Basin, it appears unlikely that cod egg survival will occur at relatively high levels.

In general, the 2005 hydrographic situation in the Bornholm Basin appears to be relatively unfavorable, which excludes a further introduction of saline, oxygenated water into the eastern basins from the Bornholm Basin in the near future. Normally major inflow situations into the Bornholm Basin occur in winter and are very seldom later than March, thus making a substantial improvement of the present conditions in the Bornholm Basin within the next months unlikely.

The Baltic Sea is characterised by a series of deep basins separated by shallow sills, and an inflow will usually fill up the first basin (the Bornholm Deep) only, with little or no transport in an eastern direction. Only under exceptional circumstances will the eastern Baltic basins benefit from the water exchange. Thus, hydrographic monitoring and the unique topography make predictions of RV in each area possible in a given year, when conducted after the inflow period in January to March. The additional effects of eutrophication on the fisheries are complex and difficult to resolve, but any process leading to a reduction in oxygen concentration in the deep layers during cod spawning periods will affect cod egg survival, as well as the survival of benthic animals that are prey for demersal fish species.

Central Baltic cod peak spawning time was in July-August during the first half of the 20th century, but changed to May until the mid-1980s when it slowly moved backwards in time year-by-year to June and July by around 1995 (Wieland et al., 2000). It is likely that for 2004 the main spawning time was June-July-August. The distribution of spawning effort, egg mortality (Wieland et al., 1994; Wieland and Jarre-Teichmann, 1997; Köster and Möllmann, 2000b), larval and early juvenile mortality and atmospheric forcing conditions post spawning (Hinrichsen et al., 2002) all contribute to uncertain recruitment predictions (Köster et al., 2001; 2003a,b). The dynamics of maturation influence the estimation of reference points, and values of SSB relative to these reference points (Köster et al., 2003b).
Clupeids.
Sprat and herring are the dominant zooplankton predators in the ecosystem. However, it is not easy to differentiate the effects of changes in zooplankton predator abundance and consumption (Möllmann and Köster 2002) from the effects on zooplankton of changing nutrient availability and hydrographic conditions (Möllmann et al. 2003b).

The growth and condition of herring deteriorated along with the decline in the abundance of their main food, Pseudocalanus sp. (Möllmann et al., 2003a; Rönkkonen et al., 2004), and earlier than the sprat stock increased in abundance, The reason for the decrease in Pseudocalanus sp. have primarily been related to lower salinity and low oxygen conditions (Möllmann et al., 2003a; Schmidt et al., 2003), and subsequent increased predation by sprat may have amplified its decline (Möllmann and Köster, 2002; Möllmann et al., 2004).

For Baltic sprat a strong coupling between the NAO index, ice/temperature conditions, and recruitment has been demonstrated by MacKenzie and Köster (2004). Köster et al. (2003b) were able to improve the S/R relationship presently used in the ICES assessment by almost $50 \%$ by incorporating SSB, temperature, and growth anomalies. However, the understanding of the underlying processes is still limited (ICES, 2004a).

Depletion of cod in the Baltic has contributed to a shift in the trophic structure from a gadoid-dominated system to a clupeoid-dominated system (e.g. Köster et al. 2003). This has been accompanied by shift in zooplankton and phytoplankton, for which there is increasing evidence, and which may also be partially a consequence of eutrophication (ICES 2006, WKIAB). The change in species dominance has far-reaching consequences for people living in coastal areas, and may be very difficult to reverse through management. Methodology needs to be developed for management advice to take regime changes into account.

## Salmonids

The M74 syndrome has lead to high mortality of salmon yolk-sac fry. It seems likely that M74 is linked to the diet of salmon in the Baltic and changes in the ecosystem. The incidence of M74 is statistically well correlated with parameters
describing the sprat stock (Karlsson et al., 1999), but any causal connection has not been shown. It seems highly likely that M74 is linked to the diet of salmon in the Baltic and changes in the ecosystem. The occurrence of M74 has been linked to low levels of thiamine (vitamin B1), and yolk-sac fry suffering from M74 can be restored to a healthy condition by treatment with thiamine. The mean value of M74 can be estimated to have been below $5 \%$ in 2004, and a low level is predicted for 2005 .

## Seals

Predation pressure by seals on fish such as herring and salmon are potentially important in the northern Baltic Sea. The impact of seal predation on the herring in SD 30 have been investigated and found to have very limited impact on stock dynamics at present (ICES 2006, ACFM: WGBFAS).

### 8.2 Human impacts on the ecosystem

### 8.2.1 Fishery effects on benthos and fish communities

In the Central Baltic cod and sprat spawn in the same deep basins and have partly overlapping spawning seasons. However, their reproductive success is largely out of phase. Hydrographic-climatic variability (i.e., low frequency of inflows from the North Sea, warm temperatures) and heavy fishing during the past 10-15 years have led to a shift in the fish community from cod to clupeids (herring, sprat) by first weakening cod recruitment (Jarre-Teichmann et al., 2000) and subsequently generating favorable recruitment conditions for sprat, thus increasing clupeid predation on early life stages of cod (Köster and Möllmann, 2000a; Köster et al., 2003b; MacKenzie and Köster, 2004).The shift from a codto a sprat-dominated system may therefore be explained by differences in the reproductive requirements of both fish species in a changing marine environment. Additionally, the shift in dominance was supported by high fishing pressure on cod, a top-down effect which was also maintained after the severe reduction in biomass (see also Jarre-Teichmann, 1995). Possible factors leading to future destabilization of the sprat dominance include unfavourable hydrographical conditions for sprat reproduction, e.g. low water temperatures in spring following severe winter, or high fishing mortalities caused by the developing industrial fishery, with concurrent low fishing pressure on cod and inflow of oxygenated water from the North Sea.

Coastal fishery by anglers and commercial fishers has probably also influenced ecosystem structures (Hansson et al., 1997). This impact is generally more local than that of the offshore fishery, however, since most of the coastal fish species are relatively sedentary.

## Bycatch of fish

The total bycatch of fish in the Baltic fisheries is presently unknown. The EU has supported several very recent studies of bycatch, the results of which have been compiled by ICES (2000). These studies primarily concern the major fisheries for cod, herring, and sprat, and these have low bycatches. The less important smaller fisheries can have a high proportion of bycatch (HELCOM, 2002).

It is currently impossible to come up with quantitative accounts of the bycatch of cod in the small-meshed sprat and herring fishery in the cod spawning areas (ICES, 2004b (Advice on IBSFC request on closed areas)).

The occurrence of lost nets has been surveyed in areas where gillnet fishing is practiced, and lost nets are frequent (www.fiskeriverket.se/miljofragor/pdf/okt-rapp_webb.pdf). Lost gillnets in the Baltic cod fishery are most likely of concern for cod fishing mortality since $30-50 \%$ of the landings originate from the net fishery. Experiments show that during the first 3 months, the relative catching efficiency of "lost" nets decrease by around $80 \%$, thereafter stabilising at around 5-6\% of the initial level (Tschernij and Larsson, 2003).

## Bycatch of seabirds and mammals

Fishing nets, in particular set nets, have caused considerable mortality for long-tailed ducks (Clangula hyemalis), velvet scoters (Melanitta fusca), eiders (Somateria mollissima), and black scoters (Melanitta nigra). There are also reports of guillemot and razorbill (Alca torda) mortality in the driftnet fishery for salmon (HELCOM, 2003).

Reports suggest that fisheries bycatches amount to $0.5-0.8 \%$ of the porpoise population in the southwestern part of the Baltic Marine Area each year, as well as $1.2 \%$ of the porpoise population in the Kiel and Mecklenburg Bays and inner Danish waters (Kock and Behnke, 1996). Estimates of the harbour porpoise population are uncertain, however, and the number of porpoises bycaught in fisheries is probably underestimated. The loss of porpoises to fishery in the Baltic Marine Area may be too high to sustain the population (ICES, 1997).

Seals have been recorded caught in fyke nets, set nets, and salmon driftnets, but although the recorded data almost certainly underestimate the total number of bycaught seals, the added mortality does not appear to restrain the seal populations from increasing (Helander and Härkönen, 1997).

Fishing activities will also affect the seabird community through the discarding of unwanted catch and fish offal. Studies indicate, for example, that over $50 \%$ of the offal discarded in the Baltic Marine Area will be consumed by seabirds (ICES, 2000).

### 8.2.2 Other effects of human use of the ecosystem

Human society uses the Baltic for many other purposes, including shipping, tourism, and mariculture. Overviews are given in HELCOM (2002; 2003) and Frid et al. (2003). Shipping may pose threats due to transport and release of hazardous substances (e.g., oil) and non-indigenous organisms. The former would likely have only relatively short-term effects (e.g., direct mortality of individuals in a restricted time and area), whereas the latter are more likely to have longer-term and more widespread effects (e.g, influences on energy flows or species interactions in food webs).

## References

Cardinale, M., and Arrhenius, F. 2000. Decreasing weight-at-age of Atlantic herring (Clupea harengus) from the Baltic Sea between 1986 and 1996: a statistical analysis. ICES Journal of Marine Science Vol. 57: 882-893.
Elmgren, R. 1989. Man's impact on the ecosystem of the Baltic Sea: energy flows today and at the turn of the century. Ambio, 18: 326-332.
Flinkman, J., Aro E., Vuorinen, I. and Viitasaalo, M. 1998. Changes in northern Baltic zooplankton and herring nutrition from 1980s to 1990s: top-down and bottom-up processes at work. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser. 165: 127-136.
Frid, C., Hammer, C., Law, R., Loeng, H., Pawlak, J., Reid, P. C., and Tasker, M. 2003. Environmental Status of the European Seas. ICES and German Federal Ministry for the Environment, Nature Conservation and Nuclear Safety.
Hänninen, J., Vuorinen, I., and Hjelt, P. 2000. Climatic factors in the Atlantic control the oceanographic and ecological changes in the Baltic Sea. Limnology and Oceanography 45 (3): 703-710.
Hänninen, J.; Vuorinen, I.; and Kornilovs, G. 2003. Atlantic climatic factors control decadal dynamics of a Baltic Sea copepod Temora longicornis. Ecography 26 (5): 672-678.
Hansson, S., Arrhenius, F., and Nellbring, S. 1997. Food web interactions in a Baltic Sea coastal area. In: Forage fish in marine ecosystems. Proceedings of the International Symposium on the Role of Forage Fish in Marine Ecosystems. Alaska Sea Grant Program Report 97-01, pp. 281-291. University of Alaska Fairbanks, Fairbanks, Alaska.
Harding, K.C., and Härkönen, T.J. 1999. Development in the Baltic grey seal (Halichoerus grypus) and ringed seal (Phoca hispida) populations during the 20th century. Ambio, 28: 619-627.
Helander, B., and Härkönen, T. 1997. Marina toppkonsumenter. Östersjö ‘96: 45-48.
HELCOM. 2001. Fourth Periodic Assessment of the State of the Marine Environment of the Baltic Sea, 1994-1998; Executive Summary. Balt. Sea Environ. Proc. No. 82 A., Helsinki Commission, Helsinki, Finland. Available at www.helcom.fi.
HELCOM. 2002. Environment of the Baltic Sea area 1994-1998. Baltic Sea Environment Proceedings No. 82 B., 215 p. Helsinki Commission, Helsinki, Finland. Accessible at www.helcom.fi.

HELCOM. 2003. The Baltic Marine Environment 1999-2002. Baltic Sea Environment Proceedings No. 87. Helsinki Commission, Helsinki, Finland. Available at www.helcom.fi.
HELCOM. 2004. Dioxins in the Baltic Sea. Helsinki Commission, Helsinki, Finland. Available at www.helcom.fi.
Hinrichsen, H.-H., Möllmann, C., Voss, R., and Köster, F. 2002. Larval transport, growth and survival in the eastern Baltic Sea: a coupled hydrodynamic/biological modelling approach. GLOBEC, Workshop on Transport of Cod Larvae, April 2002.
ICES. 1997. Report of the ICES Advisory Committee on the Marine Environment, 1997. ICES Cooperative Research Report No. 222.
ICES. 2000. Report of the ICES Advisory Committee on the Marine Environment, 2000. ICES Cooperative Research Report No. 241.
ICES. 2003. Report of the Working Group on Seabird Ecology (WGSE). ICES CM 2003/C:03.
ICES. 2004a. The Annual ICES Ocean Climate Status Summary 2003/2004. ICES Cooperative Research Report No. 269.32 pp .

ICES. 2004b. Advice on IBSFC request on closed areas. In ICES Advice Vol. 1 No. 2. Book 1 pp. 137-141.
ICES. 2004c. Report of the Baltic Fisheries Assessment Working Group (WGBFAS). ICES CM 2004/ACFM:22.
Jarre-Teichmann, A. 1995. Seasonal models of carbon flow in the central Baltic Sea with emphasis on the upper trophic levels. ICES CM 1995/T:6, 25 p.
Jarre-Teichmann, A., Wieland, K., MacKenzie, B., Hinrichsen, H.-H., Plikshs, M., and Aro. E. 2000. StockRecruitment relationships for cod (Gadus morhua callarias) in the central Baltic Sea incorporating environmental variability. Archive of Fishery and Marine Research 48(2): 97-123.

Kock, K.-H., and Benke, H. 1996. On the bycatch of harbour porpoise (Phocoena phocoena) in German fisheries in the Baltic and the North Sea. Arch. Fish. Mar. Res. 44: 95-114.
Koslowski, G., and Loewe, P. 1994. The western Baltic Sea ice season in terms of a mass-related severity index: 18791992. Part I. Temporal variability and association with the North Atlantic Oscillation. Tellus, 46: 66-74.

Köster, F.W., and Möllmann, C. 2000a. Trophodynamic control by clupeid predators on recruitment success in Baltic cod? ICES Journal of Marine Science Vol. 57: 310-323.
Köster, F.W., and Möllmann, C. 2000b. Egg cannibalism in Baltic sprat (Sprattus sprattus L.). Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser. 196, 269-277.
Köster, F. W., Hinrichsen, H.-H., St. John, M.A., Schnack, D., MacKenzie, B.R., Tomkiewicz, J., and Plikshs, M. 2001. Developing Baltic cod recruitment models. II. Incorporation of environmental variability and species interaction. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 58: 1534-1556.
Köster, F.W., Möllmann, C., Neuenfeldt, S., Vinther, M., St. John, M.A., Tomkiewicz, J., Voss, R., Hinrichsen, H.-H., MacKenzie, B., Kraus G., and Schnack, D. 2003a. Fish stock development in the central Baltic Sea (1974-1999) in relation to variability in the environment. 2003. ICES Marine Science Symposia Vol. 219: 294-306.
Köster, F.W., Hinrichsen, H.-H., Schnack, D., St. John, M.A., MacKenzie, B.R., Tomkiewicz, J., Möllmann, C., Kraus, G., Plikhs, M., Makarchouk, A., and Aro, E. 2003b. Recruitment of Baltic cod and sprat stocks: identification of critical life stages and incorporation of environmental variability into stock-recruitment relationships. Scientia Marina 67 (Suppl. 1): 129-154.
Lehmann, A., Krauss, W., and Hinrichsen, H.-H. 2002. Effects of remote and local atmospheric forcing on circulation and upwelling in the Baltic Sea. Tellus Series A-Dynamic Meteorology and Oceanography 54 (3): 299-316.
MacKenzie, B.R., Alheit, J., Conley, D.J., Holm, P., and Kinze, C.C. 2002. Ecological hypothesis for a historical reconstruction of upper trophic level biomass in the Baltic Sea and Skagerrak. Ca. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci. 59: 173190.

MacKenzie, B. R., and Köster, F. W. 2004. Fish production and climate: sprat in the Baltic Sea. Ecology 85: 784-794.
MacKenzie, B. R., Almesjö, L., and Hansson, S. 2004. Fish, fishing and pollutant reduction in the Baltic Sea. Env. Sci. Technol. 38: 1970-1976
Mollmann, C. and Koster, F.W. 2002. Population dynamics of calanoid copepods and the implications of their predation by clupeid fish in the Central Baltic Sea. J. Plankton Res. 24, no. 10, pp. 959-978.
Möllmann, C., Kornilovs, G., and Sidrevicz, L. 2000. Long-term dynamics of the main mesozooplanktnon species in the central Baltic Sea. J. Plankt. Res. 22(11): 2015-2038.
Möllmann, C., Kornilovs, G., Fetter, M., Köster, F.W., and Hinrichsen, H.-H., 2003a. The marine copepod, Pseudocalanus elongatus, as a mediator between climate variability and fisheries in the Central Baltic Sea. Fisheries Oceanography 12 (4-5): 360-368.
Möllmann, C., Köster, F.W., Kornilovs, G., and Sidrevics, L. 2003b. Interannual variability in population dynamics of calanoid copepods in the central Baltic Sea. ICES Marine Science Symposia Vol. 219: 220-230.
Möllmann, C., Temming, A., Hirche, H.-J., Stepputtis, D., Bernreuther, M., and Köster, F.W. 2004. Fish predation control of key copepod species in the Bornholm Basin. ICES C.M. 2004/L:28.
Nellen, W., and Thiel, R. 1996. Fische. In Rheinheimer, G. (Ed.) Meereskunde der Ostsee. Berlin, Heidelberg, New York (Springer), pp. 190-196.
Nilsson, J., Andersson, J., Karås, P., and Sandström, O. 2004. Recruitment failure and decreasing catches of perch (Perca fluviatilis L.) and pike (Esox lucius L.) in the coastal waters of southeast Sweden. Boreal Environment Research 9:295-306.
Raid, T., and Lankov, A. 1995. Recent changes in the growth and feeding of the Baltic herring and sprat in the northeastern Baltic Sea. Proc. Est. Acad. Sci. Ecol., 5(1/2): 38-55.
Rönkkönen, S., Ojaveer, E., Raid, T., and Viitasalo, M. 2004. Long-term changes in Baltic herring (Clupea harengus membras) growth in the Gulf of Finland. Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci. 61(2): 219-229.
Sandström, A., and Karås, P. 2002. Effects of eutrophication on young-of-the-year freshwater fish communities in coastal areas of the Baltic. Environmental Biology of Fishes 63:89-101.
Schmidt, J., Möllmann, C., Temming, A., Herrmann, J.-P., Floeter, J., Sell, A., and St. John, M. A. 2003: Unusual water mass advection affected Central Baltic key species 2: Pseudocalanus and the winter inflow. International GLOBEC Newsletter (2003), 9.2: 28-29.
Sparholt, H. 1996. Causal correlation between recruitment and spawning stock size of central Baltic cod? ICES Journal of Marine Science Vol. 53: 771-779.
Tschernij, V., and Larsson, P.-O. 2003. Ghost fishing by lost cod gill nets in the Baltic Sea. Fisheries Research 64 (23): 151-162.

Viitasalo, M., Vuorinen, I., and Saesmaa, S. 1995. Mesozooplankton dynamics in the northern Baltic Sea: implications of variations in hydrography and climate. J. Plankton Res. 17: 1857-1878.
Voipio, A. (ed.). 1981. The Baltic Sea. Elsevier Oceanographic Series. Elsevier, Amsterdam. 418 pp.
Wasmund, N. and S. Uhlig. 2003. Phytoplankton trends in the Baltic Sea. ICES Journal of Marine Science Vol. 60: 177-186.
Wieland, K., and Jarre-Teichmann, A. 1997. Prediction of vertical distribution and ambient development temperature of Baltic cod (Gadus morhua L.) eggs. Fish. Oceanogr. 6: 172-187.

Wieland, K., Waller, U., and Schnack, D. 1994. Development of Baltic cod eggs at different levels of temperature and oxygen content. Dana 10: 163-177.
Wieland, K., Jarre-Teichmann, A., and Horbowa, K. 2000. Changes in the timing of spawning of Baltic cod: possible causes and implications for recruitment. ICES Journal of Marine Science Vol. 57: 452-464.


Figure 8.1 Historical spawning areas for cod in the Baltic Sea. From Bagge, O., Thurow, F., Steffensen, E., Bay, J. 1994. The Baltic Cod. Dana Vol. 10:1-28, modified by Aro, E. 2000. The spatial and temporal distribution patterns of cod (Gadus morhua callarias) in the Baltic Sea and their dependence on environmental variability - implications for fishery management. Academic dissertation. University of Helsinki and Finnish Game and Fisheries Research Institute, Helsinki 2000, ISBN-951-776-271-2, 75 pp .


Figure 8.2
Time-series of reproductive volume for each spawning site. From MacKenzie, B. R., Hinrichsen. H.-H., Plikshs, M., Wieland, K., Zezera, A. 2000. Quantifying environmental heterogeneity: estimating the size of habitat for successful cod Gadus morhua egg development in the Baltic Sea. Marine Ecology Progress Series 193: 143-156. With updates by Maris Plikshs (Pers. Comm.).

### 8.3.1 Stock trends

Analytical assessments are carried out for all cod, herring and sprat stocks and for one flounder stock. Results of the assessments are presented in the subsequent sections of the report.

Cod in Subdivisions 22-24 (Western Baltic cod). The cod stock in the Western Baltic has historically been much smaller than the neighbouring Eastern Baltic stock, from which it is biologically distinct. It appears to be a highly productive stock, which has sustained a very high level of fishing mortality for many years. Recruitment is rather variable and the stock is highly dependent upon the strength of incoming year classes. Spawner biomass has been at or below Bpa since 2002.

Cod in Subdivisions 25-32 (Eastern Baltic cod). The Eastern Baltic cod Stock is biologically distinct from the adjacent Western Baltic (Subdivisions 22-24) stock although there is some migration of fish between areas. Spawning is confined to the deep basins where egg survival depends on oxygen concentration in the deep saline water layer where fertilized eggs are neutrally buoyant. The total and spawning stock biomass increased by the end of the 1970s due to the extremely abundant year classes in 1976, 1977 and 1980 and favourable reproduction conditions in the southern and central Baltic Sea. The spawning stock declined from the historically highest level during 1982-1983 to the lowest level on record in 2004 and 2005. The decline of the stock was a result of an increase of the effort in the traditional bottom trawl fishery, introduction of gillnet fishery, and decreased egg and larval survival due to unfavourable oceanographic conditions (i. e., low oxygen concentrations for eggs and low food supply for larvae). Since the mid-1980s cod reproduction has only been successful in the southern spawning areas - Bornholm Basin and Slupsk Furrow. Although the present estimates of stock are uncertain due to misreporting of landings, discarding and age reading problems, all available information indicates that the SSB is at a very low level and the stock is considered to be below the biological reference points. Recruitment since the late 1980s has continued to be at a low level, although the year classes 2000 and 2003 may be stronger than other recent year classes.

Flounder in Subdivisions 24\&25. The stock structure of the flounder in the Baltic Sea is uncertain. Stock identifications differ between studies relying on migration patterns (Aro 1989, Bagge and Steffensen 1989), spawning behaviour (Nissling et al. 2000), or microsatellite analyses (Florin and Höglund, in prep.). Migration studies indicate that there are several rather distinct flounder stocks (populations). Flounder is regularly distributed in all parts of the Baltic Sea, except in the Bothnian Bay, the most eastern part of the Gulf of Finland and the deepest areas of the Gotland Deep. According to migration studies (Aro 1989), there are at least three stocks in the south-western and south-eastern Baltic (ICES Sub-divisions 22-26), three in the central and north eastern Baltic (ICES Sub-divisions 27-28), in the Aland Sea, one in the Archipelago Sea and the southern Bothnian Sea, and two in the Gulf of Finland.

The migrations between the mature flounder stocks are quite sparse (Aro 1989). The natural boundaries of the stock in the south-western and central southern Baltic (ICES Subdivisions 24 an 25) may be drawn from the southern part of the Oland Island to the Rozewie on the Polish coast in the east and the Darßer Schwelle in the west. Spawning takes place in the Arkona Deep, the Slupsk Furrow and the Bornholm Deep at a depth of $40-80 \mathrm{~m}$ in the period from the second half of February to May. After spawning feeding migrations are directed to the shallow coastal areas, southwards to the coasts of Germany (to the west up to the Island Rügen) and Poland (to the east up to the areas of Rozewie) and northwards to the south coast of Sweden. During the late autumn and early winter there is a spawning migration to the main spawning grounds, and some part of the mature stock feeding in the Arkona region migrates to the Bornholm Basin to spawn.

A preliminary genetic study (Florin and Höglund, in prep.) of flounder from 12 different places ranging from Åland in the northern Baltic Sea to the Danish west coast supports the notion of genetically differentiated flounder stocks, by showing that genetic distance is significantly correlated to geographic distance. However, the results indicate that rather than a high number of small stocks, three major different groups of flounder could be identified: (1) Skagerrakk/Kattegat (subdivisions 20-21), (2) Southwest Baltic Sea (subdivisions 22-25), and (3) Western Baltic Sea (subdivisions 26-32) (for more details, see Gårdmark and Florin, 2006).

Herring in Sub-divisions 25-29\&32 excl. Gulf of Riga (Central Baltic herring) is the largest herring stock assessed for the Baltic and it comprises a number of spawning components. This stock complex experienced a high biomass level in the early 1970s, but has declined since then. The proportion of the various spawning components has varied in both landings and in stock. The southern components growing to a relatively large size has declined and at present the more northerly components where individuals are reaching a maximum length of only about $18-20 \mathrm{~cm}$, are dominating in the landings. The recruitment has been below the long-term average since the beginning of the 1990s. The 2002 year class is relatively large and the spawning stock has increased slightly in the most recent years. The amount of reported landings is uncertain as it is mostly caught in mixed fisheries together with sprat.

Gulf of Riga herring. The stock is classified to have a full reproduction capacity. The spawning stock biomass of the Gulf of Riga herring has been rather stable at the level of $40,000-60,000 \mathrm{t}$ in the 1970s and 1980s. The SSB started to increase in the late 1980 s , reaching the record high level of $120,000 \mathrm{t}$ in 1994. Since then the SSB has been in the range of $85,000-120,000 \mathrm{t}$. The year-class abundance of this stock is significantly influenced by hydro-meteorological conditions (by the severity of winter, in particular). Mild winters in the second half of 1990s have supported the formation of series of rich year-classes and increase of SSB. Due to low and only occasional presence of sprat in the Gulf, there is no mixed pelagic fishery in the Gulf of Riga.

Herring in Subdivision 30. The spawning stock of Bothnian Sea herring was at a relatively low level of $100000-150$ 000 t until the mid-1980s, after which the SSB more than tripled by 1994. In 1995-2001, the SSB declined from the highest value of $410,000 \mathrm{t}$ in 1994. Since 2001, the SSB has been increasing, and it was $380,000 \mathrm{t}$ in 2005 . Although recruitment has been on average much higher during the high biomass period, favourable environmental conditions (i.e. warm summers in late-1980s, 1997, 2001 and 2002) have contributed to the production of the large year classes. The 2002 year class is estimated to be more than twice the size of the second largest year class in the time series.

Herring in Subdivision 31 is one of the smallest stocks assessed in the Baltic. The dynamics of the stock appears to be largely influenced by the environmental factors. The spawning stock biomass of the Bothnian Bay herring fluctuated between 26000 t and 39000 t during the 1980s. The SSB declined to a very low level in the late 1990 s , but since year 2000 the SSB has doubled due to several good year classes in recent years, being more than 21000 t in 2005.

Sprat in Subdivisions 22-32 is the largest stock assessed in the Baltic and is considered to be exploited sustainably and to have full reproductive capacity. The spawning stock biomass has been low in the first half of the 1980s. In the beginning of the 1990s the stock started to increase rapidly and in 1996-1997 it reached the maximum observed spawning stock biomass of 1.8 million tonnes. The stock size increased due to the combination of strong recruitments and declining natural mortality (effect of low cod biomass). In the following years a decreasing trend in stock size was observed as the result of a rather high fishing mortality ( $0.35-0.4$ ). In 2005-2006 the stock is predicted to increase again due to strong year classes of 2002 and 2003. The year class 2004 is assessed as weak, and the 2005 is estimated above the average. The main part of the sprat catches is taken in mixed sprat-herring fishery, and the species composition of these catches is very imprecise in some fishing areas /periods.

### 8.3.2 Mixed fisheries and fisheries interactions

Officially reported fish catches in the Baltic until 2004 are given in Tables 8.3.1-8.3.5. These are the catches officially reported to ICES by national statistical offices for publication in the ICES Fishery Statistics. For use in the assessments, ICES estimate discards and landings which are not officially reported, and the composition of bycatches. These amounts are included in the estimates of total catch for each stock and are presented separately for each stock in the stock summaries in Section 8.4. These estimates vary considerably between different stocks and fisheries, being negligible in some cases and constituting important parts of the total removals from other stocks. Furthermore, the catches used in assessments are divided into subdivisions, whereas the officially reported catches by some countries are reported by the larger Divisions IIIb, c, and d. The trends in Table 8.3.1 may, therefore, not correspond to those on which assessments have been based, and are presented for information only, without any comment from ICES.

Baltic cod is taken in a targeted fishery with minimal bycatches.
Herring and sprat are taken in pelagic trawl fisheries, which include fisheries taking both species simultaneously. The actual composition of pelagic catches is poorly known for some fisheries because landings in some landings statistics are assigned to species according to the target species. In Denmark trawlers using mesh sizes below 32 mm fish for industrial purposes, and the species composition is determined by logbooks/sale-slips and corroborated by samples. The landings not sampled are allocated to species according to a "dominant species" rule. When using meshes larger than 31 mm trawlers are assumed to fish for human consumption and species composition is based on logbooks. The landings are allocated to fishing area according to information in logbooks. In Estonia species compositions are based on logbooks. Some (mostly visual) estimation by the Environmental Inspection is carried out. In Finland species compositions are by catch notifications and logbooks. Some inspections are made in harbours by regional Employment and Economic Development Centres. In Germany landings of herring from gillnets and trapnets with negligible amounts of sprat dominated the pelagic fishery till 2001. Thereafter a substantial increase in trawling pelagic fish has occurred. Species composition is determined by logbooks. In Latvia and Lithuania species composition is based on logbooks. In Poland species composition is based on logbooks and landing declarations. In Russia species composition is based on logbooks and sporadically checked by fishery inspectors in harbours. In Sweden species composition is based on logbooks. The samples taken by the Coast Guard for control purposes have so far not been used for the officially reported landings.

Overall, estimates of pelagic catch compositions are mainly based on logbooks and landing declarations, with limited supplementary sampling of catches. This means that the actual composition is uncertain. A comparison between the
composition of pelagic landings and acoustic survey data indicates large discrepancies in the proportion of herring. This could mean that commercial fleets are fishing more discriminatory than the research vessels, or that the reported proportions do not reflect the species composition particularly well.
Single-stock exploitation boundaries and critical stocks
The state of stocks and single-stock exploitation boundaries are summarised in the table below.

| Species | State of the stock |  |  | ICES considerations in relation to single-stock exploitation boundaries |  |  | Upper limit corresponding to single-stock exploitation boundary. Tonnes or effort in 2007 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | SSB in relation to precautionary limits | $F$ in relation to precautionary limits | F in relation to target reference points | In relation to agreed management plan | In relation to precautionary limits | In relation to target reference points |  |
| Cod in 22-24 | Full reproductive capacity | Not available | Overexploited | No formally accepted plan | Keep SSB above Bpa; 20500 t . | No targets agreed | 20500 t |
| Cod in 25-32 | Reduced reproductive capacity | Harvested unsustainably | Overexploited | No formally accepted plan | Fishery closure | No targets agreed | 0 t |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Herring in } 22 \\ & 24 \text { and IIIa } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | Unknown | Unknown | Unknown | No management plan | $\mathrm{F}=$ Fstatus quo ; 99000 t | No targets agreed | 99000 t |
| Herring in 2529 (excl GoR) and 32 | Unknown | Harvested sustainably | No targets agreed | No management plan | $\begin{aligned} & \text { F below } \mathbf{F}_{\mathrm{pa}} 0.19 ; \\ & 164000 \mathrm{t} \end{aligned}$ | No targets agreed | 164000 t . |
| Herring in Gulf of Riga | Full reproductive capacity | Harvested sustainably | No targets agreed | No management plan | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{F} \text { below } \mathbf{F}_{\mathrm{pa}}=0.4 ; \\ & 33900 \mathrm{t} . \end{aligned}$ | No targets agreed | 33900 t |
| Herring in 30 | Full reproductive capacity | Harvested sustainably | No targets agreed | No management plan | $\mathrm{F} \text { below } \mathbf{F}_{\mathrm{pa}}=0.21$ $83400 \mathrm{t}$ | No targets agreed | 83400 t . |
| Herring in 31 | Unknown | Unknown | No targets agreed | No management plan | Recent catches $(2002-2005): 4700 \mathrm{t}$ | No targets agreed | 4700 t . |
| Sprat in 22-32 | Full reproductive capacity | Harvested sustainably | Harvested sustainably | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \mathrm{F}(0.4) \mathrm{IBSFC} \\ & \text { management plan: } \\ & 477000 \text { t in } 2007 . \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | F below $\mathbf{F}_{\mathrm{pa}}=0.4$; 477000 t in 2007. | No targets agreed | 477000 t . |
| Flounder | Unknown | Unknown | No targets agreed | No management plan | Unknown | No targets agreed |  |
| Plaice | Unknown | Unknown | No targets agreed | No management plan | Unknown | No targets agreed |  |
| Dab | Unknown | Unknown | No targets agreed | No management plan | Unknown | No targets agreed |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Turbot in } 22- \\ & 32 \end{aligned}$ | Unknown | Unknown | No targets agreed | No management plan | Unknown | No targets agreed |  |


| Species | State of the stock |  |  | ICES considerations in relation to single-stock exploitation boundaries |  |  | Upper limit corresponding to single-stock exploitation boundary. Tonnes or effort in 2007 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | SSB in relation to precautionary limits | $F$ in relation to precautionary limits | $F$ in relation to target reference points | In relation to agreed management plan | In relation to precautionary limits | In relation to target reference points |  |
| Salmon in Main Basin and Gulf of Bothnia |  |  | Target is likely to be met for several large stocks in Northern Baltic. | Catches should not increase. <br> Long-term benefits for smaller stocks are expected from a reduction of F Technical regulations should be continued. <br> For stocks of unit 5 implement special stock rebuilding measures, including habitat restoration and removal of physical barriers. |  |  |  |
| Salmon in Gulf of Finland |  |  | Condition of wild stocks poor and will not reach the target. | Catches should not increase. <br> Fisheries should only be permitted at sites where there is virtually no chance of taking wild salmon from the Gulf of Finland stocks along with reared salmon. <br> National conservation programmes to protect wild salmon should be enforced. |  |  |  |
| Sea trout |  |  | Stocks in Main Basin: good. Gulf of Finland and Gulf of Bothnia: poor. | There is an urgent need to decrease F for some sea trout stocks. A management plan should be established. |  |  |  |

## Identification of critical stocks

The table above identifies the stocks outside precautionary reference points, i.e. Eastern Baltic cod.

## ICES advice for fisheries management

Fisheries in the Baltic should in 2007 be managed according to the following rules:

- For Baltic Cod:
- for eastern Baltic cod, fishery should be closed;
- for western Baltic cod, a catch not exceeding 20500 t;
- for Herring in Division IIIa and Subdivisions 22-24: the combined catch of spring-spawning herring in Division IIII and the herring catch in Subdivision 22-24 should not exceed 99000 t;
- for Herring in Subdivisions 25-29+32 (excl. Gulf of Riga): catches should be less than 164000 t;
- for Sprat in Subdivisions 22-32: the mixed pelagic fishery should be restricted so that herring catches in the Subdivisions 25-29+32 (excl. Gulf of Riga) are less than 164000 t . Data on species compositions in the mixed pelagic fishery have not been available from all participating countries in the past and the expected sprat share of the mixed pelagic fishery can only be calculated if a proper monitoring system is in place. For EC member countries a monitoring system is required from 1 January 2005 (EC TAC and Quota regulation).
- for Salmon in the Main Basin: The fishery can be continued at the current exploitation level. Exploitation close to the river mouths and in rivers should be closely monitored and kept sufficiently low to allow the number of spawning fish to increase;
- for Salmon in the Gulf of Finland: Fisheries should only be permitted at sites where there is virtually no chance of taking wild salmon. It is particularly urgent that national conservation programmes to protect wild salmon be enforced around the Gulf of Finland;
- for other stocks (herring in the Gulf of Riga, in the Bothnian Sea, in the Bothnian Bay) fisheries should be managed according to the precautionary limits stated in the table of individual stock limits above.


## Regulations in force and their effects

The management of the fisheries in the Baltic is based on annual TACs supplemented by gear regulations, minimum landing sizes, and closed seasons and areas.

A 'Bacoma' cod-end with a $120-\mathrm{mm}$ mesh was introduced by IBSFC in 2001. Evaluations of the effect have demonstrated that the expected effect of this change was nullified by compensatory measures in the industry. This was to some extent explained by the mismatch between the selectivity of the $120-\mathrm{mm}$ Bacoma window and the minimum landing size. In 2003 the regulation was changed to a $110-\mathrm{mm}$ Bacoma window which is predicted to be better in accordance with minimum landing sizes. This appears to have been accepted by the fishing industry, although it is not yet possible to evaluate its effects.

A proposal for new technical measures is currently being discussed within the EC.

## Review of the Management Plan

As a consequence of the termination of the IBSFC, the EC is in the process of developing a multi-annual plan for the two cod stocks in the Baltic to be implemented in 2007. These plans target fishing mortalities resulting in a low risk to reproduction and high long-term yields as proposed by ACFM in 2005. The objective of the plans are to ensure sustainable exploitation for both cod stocks in the Baltic by gradually reducing fishing mortalities until sustainable levels are met and to maintain those levels thereafter. The plan includes measures to set catch limits and defines a number of technical measures to reduce fishing effort respectively.

The overall objective of the salmon action plan is to increase the production of wild Baltic salmon to attain by 2010 at least $50 \%$ of the natural production capacity of each river with current potential production of salmon, while maintaining the catch level as high as possible.

In Resolution XIII, September 2000, the IBSFC agreed to implement a long-term management plan for sprat in the Baltic:

The IBSFC has implemented a long-term management plan for the sprat stock which is consistent with a precautionary approach and despite the termination of the IBSFC, the TAC for sprat in 2006 was set in line with this management plan. This plan consists of the following elements:

1. Every effort shall be made to maintain a level of spawning stock biomass (SSB) greater than 200000 t .
2. A long-term management plan, by which annual quotas shall be set for the fishery, reflecting a fishing mortality rate of 0.4 for relevant age groups as defined by ICES shall be implemented.
3. Should the SSB fall below a reference point of 275000 t , the fishing mortality rate referred to under paragraph 2 will be adapted in the light of scientific estimates of the conditions then prevailing, to ensure safe and rapid recovery of the spawning stock biomass to levels in excess of 275000 t .
4. The IBSFC shall, as appropriate, adjust management measures and elements of the plan on the basis of any new advice provided by ICES.

## Information from the fishing industry

Information from the fishing industry and inspectors has been obtained in relation to estimates of unreported landings of cod.

## Quality of assessments and uncertainties

There are considerable problems with the quality of recent catch data for several stocks. For herring and sprat the estimates of catch compositions of some pelagic fisheries remain imprecise. For cod there have been significant unreported landings in recent years similar to the situation in the early 1990s. Age readings of cod have been uncertain. Commercial fishing effort data for some species is poorly resolved due to unknown and variable levels of targeting and this affects the data quality of tuning fleet data series. Details of data quality and uncertainties are provided for each stock in the stock summaries in Section 8.4.

## Literature cited

Aro, E. 1989: A review of fish migration patterns in the Baltic. Rapp. P. -v. Reun. Cons. Int. Explor Mer 190: 72-96. Bagge, O. and E. Steffensen. 1989. Stock identification of demersal fish in the Baltic. Rapp. P.-v. Réun. Cons. int. Explor. Mer.190: 3-16.
Cardinale, M., and Arrhenius, F. 2000. Decreasing weight-at-age of Atlantic herring (Clupea harengus) from the Baltic Sea between 1986 and 1996: a statistical analysis. ICES Journal of Marine Science Vol. 57: 882-893.
Flinkman, J., Aro, E., Vuorien, I., and Viitasalo, M. 1998. Changes in northern Baltic zooplankton and herring nutrition from 1980s to 1990s: top-down and bottom-up processes at work. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser. 165: 127-136.

Florin, A-B, Aho T \& Höglund J 2005. Genetic variation and stock identification of flatfishes in the Baltic Sea. ICES C.M. 2005/T:19, poster

Frid, C., Hammer, C., Law, R., Loeng, H., Pawlak, J., Reid, P. C., and Tasker, M. 2003. Environmental Status of the European Seas. ICES and German Federal Ministry for the Environment, Nature Conservation and Nuclear Safety.
Gårdmark, A., Florin, A-B. \& Ångström, C. 2006. Stock structure and status of the Baltic Sea flounder (Platichtys flesus)- a summery of studies at the Swedish Board of Fisheries. Working Document (No. 1) presented at WGBFAS 2006.
HELCOM. 2002. Environment of the Baltic Sea area 1994-1998. Helsinki Commission Baltic Marine Environment Protection Commission No. 82B.
Hjerne, O., and Hansson, S. 2002. The role of fish and fisheries in Baltic Sea nutrient dynamics. Limnol. Oceanogr. 47: 1023-1032.
ICES. 2003a. Report of the Advisory Committee on Ecosystems. ICES Cooperative Research Report No. 262: 1-241.
ICES. 2003b. Report of the Advisory Committee on the Marine Environment. ICES Cooperative Research Report No. 263: 1-240.
ICES. 2003c. Report of the Study Group on Multispecies Assessment in the Baltic. ICES CM 2003/H: 03.
ICES. 2004a. Report of the Baltic Fisheries Assessment Working Group. ICES CM 2004/ACFM:22.
ICES. 2004b. Report of the Study Group on Closed Spawning Areas of Eastern Baltic Cod. ICES CM 2004/ACFM: 17 Ref: H, WGBFAS 1-94.
Karlsson, L., Ikonen, E., Mitans, A., and Hansson, S. 1999. The diet of salmon (Salmo salar) in the Baltic Sea and connections with the M74 syndrome. Ambio 28: 37-42.

Köster, F. W., Hinrichsen, H.-H., Schnack, D., St. John, M. A., MacKenzie, B. R., Tomkiewicz, J., Möllmann, C., Kraus, G., Plikshs, M., Makarchouk, A., and Aro, E. 2003. Recruitment of Baltic cod and sprat stocks: identification of critical life stages and incorporation of environmental variability into stock-recruitment relationships. Sci. Mar. (Suppl. 1) 67: 129-154.
MacKenzie, B. R., Almesjö, L., and Hansson, S. 2004. Fish, fishing and pollutant reduction in the Baltic Sea. Env. Sci. Technol. 38: 1970-1976.
MacKenzie, B. R., and Köster, F. W. 2004. Fish production and climate: sprat in the Baltic Sea. Ecology 85: 784-794.
Nissling, A., Westin, L., and Hjerne, O. 2000. Spawning succes in relation to salinity of three flatfish species, Dab (Pleuronectes limanda), Plaice (Pleuronectes platessa) and Flounder (Pleuronectes flesus) in the brackish water Baltic Sea. ICES C.M. 2000/R:05. 28 pp.

Ronkkonen, S., Ojaveer, E., Raid, T., and Viitasalo, M. 2004. Long-term changes in Baltic herring (Clupea harengus membras) growth in the Gulf of Finland. Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci. 61: 219-229.
Voipio, A. 1981. The Baltic Sea. Elsevier, Amsterdam.


F9 G0 G1 G2 G3 G4 G5 G6 G7 G8 G9 H0 H1 H2 H3 H4 H5 H6 H7 H8 H9 J0

Figure 8.3.2.1 Subdivisions in the Baltic Sea.


River names with a slash ( () show main river/tributary. River names with hyphen (-) show names in different countries.

Figure 8.3.2 $2 \quad$ Baltic salmon rivers divided into three categories (see figure above). Only the lower parts of rivers with current salmon production or potential for production of wild salmon are shown. The presence of dams, which prevents access to areas, is indicated by lines across rivers. Notation: river name in bold $=$ river with wild smolt production; river name underlined $=$ river with potential for establishment of wild salmon: river name in normal font $=$ river with releases, no natural reproduction.


Figure 8.3.2.3 Baltic Sea catches.

Table 8.3.2.1 Nominal fish catches in the Baltic from 1973-2004 (in '000 t). Anadromous species, except salmon, are not included. (Data as officially reported to ICES.)

| Year | Species |  |  |  |  |  |  | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Cod | Herring | Sprat | Flatfish | Salmon | Freshwater species | Others |  |
| 1973 | 189 | 404 | 213 | 18 | 2.7 | 23 | 55 | 905 |
| 1974 | 189 | 407 | 242 | 21 | 2.9 | 21 | 54 | 937 |
| 1975 | 234 | 415 | 201 | 24 | 2.9 | 20 | 60 | 957 |
| 1976 | 255 | 393 | 195 | 19 | 3.1 | 21 | 46 | 932 |
| 1977 | 213 | 413 | 211 | 22 | 2.4 | 22 | 42 | 925 |
| 1978 | 196 | 420 | 132 | 23 | 2.0 | 22 | 44 | 839 |
| 1979 | 273 | 459 | 78 | 24 | 2.3 | 20 | 47 | 903 |
| 1980 | 388 | 453 | 57 | 18 | 2.4 | 14 | 29 | 961 |
| 1981 | 380 | 419 | 47 | 16 | 2.4 | 13 | 31 | 908 |
| 1982 | 361 | 442 | 45 | 17 | 2.2 | 13 | 30 | 910 |
| 1983 | 376 | 459 | 31 | 16 | 2.4 | 13 | 20 | 917 |
| 1984 | 442 | 426 | 52 | 15 | 3.7 | 13 | 17 | 969 |
| 1985 | 344 | 431 | 69 | 17 | 4.0 | 11 | 16 | 892 |
| 1986 | 271 | 401 | 75 | 18 | 3.5 | 12 | 19 | 800 |
| 1987 | 238 | 373 | 91 | 16 | 3.8 | 13 | 24 | 759 |
| 1988 | 225 | 407 | 86 | 14 | 3.2 | 13 | 31 | 779 |
| 1989 | 192 | 414 | 89 | 14 | 4.2 | 14 | 18 | 745 |
| 1990 | 167 | 360 | 92 | 12 | 5.6 | 11 | 18 | 666 |
| $1991{ }^{1}$ | 139 | 295 | 111 | 14 | 4.6 | 17 | 19 | 600 |
| $1992{ }^{1}$ | 72 | 339 | 146 | 12 | 4.7 | 8 | 13 | 595 |
| $1993{ }^{1}$ | 41 | 352 | 194 | 12 | 3.4 | 10 | 7 | 619 |
| $1994{ }^{1}$ | 75 | 353 | 301 | 18 | 2.9 | 9 | 8 | 767 |
| $1995{ }^{1}$ | 117 | 343 | 326 | 22 | 2.7 | 9 | 17 | 837 |
| $1996{ }^{1}$ | 164 | 326 | 464 | 22 | 2.6 | 9 | 6 | 994 |
| $1997{ }^{1}$ | 134 | 370 | 520 | 20 | 2.6 | 12 | 7 | 1,066 |
| $1998{ }^{1}$ | 103 | 383 | 446 | 18 | 2.1 | 11 | 3 | 966 |
| 1999 | 117 | 343 | 408 | 18 | 1.7 | 11 | 4 | 903 |
| $2000{ }^{2}$ | 105 | 371 | 369 | 20 | 2.0 | 20 | 4 | 891 |
| $2001{ }^{2}$ | 103 | 339 | 354 | 23 | 1.7 | 20 | 4 | 845 |
| $2002^{2}$ | 74 | 281 | 345 | 24 | 1.5 | 20 | 4 | 750 |
| 2003 | 74 | 232 | 325 | - | 1.3 | - | - | - |
| $2004{ }^{1)}$ | 65 | 228 | 355 | - | - | - | - | - |

Table 8.3.2.2 Nominal catch (tonnes) of HERRING in Divisions IIIb,c,d 1963-2004. (Data as officially reported to ICES.)

| Year | Denmark | Finland | German <br> Dem.Rep. | Germany, <br> Fed.Rep. | Poland | Sweden | USSR | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 1963 | 14,991 | 48,632 | 10,900 | 16,588 | 28,370 | 27,691 | $78,580^{1}$ | 225,752 |
| 1964 | 29,329 | 34,904 | 7,600 | 16,355 | 19,160 | 31,297 | 84,956 | 223,601 |
| 1965 | 20,058 | 44,916 | 11,300 | 14,971 | 20,724 | $31,082^{2}$ | 83,265 | 226,216 |
| 1966 | 22,950 | 41,141 | 18,600 | 18,252 | 27,743 | 30,511 | 92,112 | 251,309 |
| 1967 | 23,550 | 42,931 | 42,900 | 23,546 | 32,143 | 36,900 | 108,154 | 310,124 |
| 1968 | 21,516 | 58,700 | 39,300 | 16,367 | 41,186 | 53,256 | 124,627 | 354,952 |
| 1969 | 18,508 | 56,252 | 19,100 | 15,116 | 37,085 | 30,167 | 118,974 | 295,202 |
| 1970 | 16,682 | 51,205 | 38,000 | 18,392 | 46,018 | 31,757 | 110,040 | 312,094 |
| 1971 | 23,087 | 57,188 | 41,800 | 16,509 | 43,022 | 32,351 | 120,728 | 334,685 |
| 1972 | 16,081 | 53,758 | 58,100 | 10,793 | 45,343 | 41,721 | 118,860 | 344,656 |
| 1973 | 24,834 | 67,071 | 65,605 | 8,779 | 51,213 | 59,546 | 127,124 | 404,172 |
| 1974 | 19,509 | 73,066 | 70,855 | 9,446 | 55,957 | 60,352 | 117,896 | 407,081 |
| 1975 | 18,295 | 69,581 | 71,726 | 10,147 | 68,533 | 62,791 | 113,684 | 414,757 |
| 1976 | 23,087 | 75,581 | 58,077 | 6,573 | 63,850 | 41,841 | 124,479 | 393,488 |
| 1977 | 25,467 | 78,051 | 62,450 | 7,660 | 60,212 | 52,871 | 126,000 | 412,711 |
| 1978 | 26,620 | 89,792 | 46,261 | 7,808 | 63,850 | 54,629 | 130,642 | 419,602 |
| 1979 | 33,761 | 83,130 | 50,241 | 7,786 | 79,168 | 86,078 | 118,655 | 458,819 |
| 1980 | 29,350 | 74,852 | 59,187 | 9,873 | 68,614 | 92,923 | 118,074 | 452,873 |
| 1981 | 28,424 | 65,389 | 56,643 | 9,124 | 64,005 | 84,500 | 110,782 | 418,867 |
| 1982 | 40,289 | 73,501 | 50,868 | 8,928 | 76,329 | 92,675 | 99,175 | 441,765 |
| 1983 | 32,657 | 8,679 | 51,991 | 9,273 | 82,329 | 86,561 | 112,370 | 458,860 |
| 1984 | 32,272 | 86,545 | 50,073 | 8,166 | 78,326 | 65,519 | 105,577 | 426,478 |
| 1985 | 27,847 | 88,702 | 51,607 | 9,079 | 85,865 | 57,554 | 110,783 | 431,437 |
| 1986 | 21,598 | 83,800 | 53,061 | 9,382 | 77,109 | 39,909 | 115,665 | 400,524 |
| 1987 | 23,283 | $82,522^{3}$ | 50,037 | 6,199 | 60,616 | 36,446 | 113,844 | 372,947 |
| 1988 | 29,950 | $92,824^{3}$ | 53,539 | 5,699 | 60,624 | 41,828 | 122,849 | 407,313 |
| 1989 | 26,654 | $81,122^{3}$ | 54,828 | 5,777 | 58,328 | 65,032 | 121,784 | 413,525 |
| 1990 | 16,237 | $66,078^{3}$ | $40,187^{8}$ | $5,152^{8}$ | 60,919 | 55,174 | 116,478 | 360,225 |


| Year | Denmark | Estonia | Finland | Germany | Latvia | Lithuania | Poland | Sweden | Russia | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 1991 | 23,995 | $27,034^{4}$ | $51,546^{3}$ | 16,022 | 33,270 | $6,468^{5}$ | 45,991 | 59,176 | 31,755 | $295,257^{6}$ |
| 1992 | 33,855 | 29,556 | $72,171^{3}$ | 17,746 | 25,965 | $3,237^{6}$ | 52,864 | 75,907 | 27,979 | $339,280^{6}$ |
| 1993 | 34,945 | 32,982 | $77,353^{3}$ | 20,143 | 21,949 | $3,912^{6}$ | 50,833 | 86,497 | 23,545 | $352,159^{6}$ |
| 1994 | 45,190 | 34,493 | $97,674^{3}$ | 12,367 | 22,676 | $4,988^{6}$ | 49,111 | 70,886 | 15,904 | $353,411^{6,7}$ |
| 1995 | 37,762 | 43,482 | $94,613^{3}$ | 7,898 | 24,972 | $3,706^{6}$ | 45,676 | 68,019 | 16,970 | $343,099^{6}$ |
| 1996 | 34,340 | 45,296 | $93,337^{3}$ | 7,737 | 27,523 | $4,257^{6}$ | 31,246 | 67,116 | 14,780 | $325,632^{6}$ |
| 1997 | 30,876 | 52,436 | $90,334^{3}$ | 12,755 | 29,330 | $3,321^{6}$ | 28,939 | 110,463 | 11,801 | $370,255^{6}$ |
| 1998 | 38,800 | 42,721 | $85,545^{3}$ | 9,514 | 24,417 | $2,368^{6}$ | 21,873 | 147,706 | 10,544 | $383,488^{6}$ |
| 1999 | 37,974 | 44,039 | $82,237^{3}$ | 10,115 | 27,163 | 1,313 | 19,229 | 108,316 | 12,756 | 343,142 |
| 2000 | 49,727 | 41,735 | $81,648^{3}$ | 9,475 | 26,768 | 1,198 | 24,516 | 120,887 | 15,063 | 371,017 |
| 2001 | 46,297 | 41,737 | $82,867^{3}$ | 11,447 | 26,652 | 1,639 | 37,611 | 75,194 | 15,797 | 339,241 |
| 2002 | 18,406 | 36,251 | $76,242^{3}$ | 22,661 | 25,284 | 1,539 | 35,512 | 51,194 | 14,168 | 281,257 |
| 2003 | 8,254 | 27,359 | 64,021 | 22,637 | 24,187 | 2,109 | 30,703 | 39,350 | 13,363 | 231,983 |
| $2004^{6}$ | 8,573 | 27,358 | 69,600 | 19,797 | 23,600 | - | 28,024 | 43,918 | 6,585 | 227,455 |

[^0]Table 8.3.2.3 Nominal catch (tonnes) of SPRAT in Divisions IIIb,c,d 1963-2004. (Data as officially reported to ICES.)

| Year | Denmark | Finland | German <br> Dem.Rep. | Germany, <br> Fed.Rep. | Poland | Sweden | USSR | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 1963 | 2,525 | 1,399 | 8,000 | 507 | 10,693 | 101 | 45,820 | 69,045 |
| 1964 | 3,890 | 2,111 | 14,700 | 1,575 | 17,431 | 58 | 55,753 | 95,518 |
| 1965 | 1,805 | 1,637 | 11,200 | 518 | 16,863 | 46 | 52,829 | 84,898 |
| 1966 | 1,816 | 2,048 | 21,200 | 66 | 13,579 | 38 | 52,407 | 91,454 |
| 1967 | 3,614 | 1,896 | 11,100 | 2,930 | 12,410 | 55 | 40,582 | 72,587 |
| 1968 | 3,108 | 1,291 | 10,200 | 1,054 | 14,741 | 112 | 55,050 | 85,556 |
| 1969 | 1,917 | 1,118 | 7,500 | 377 | 17,308 | 134 | 90,525 | 118,879 |
| 1970 | 2,948 | 1,265 | 8,000 | 161 | 20,171 | 31 | 120,478 | 153,054 |
| 1971 | 1,833 | 994 | 16,100 | 113 | 31,855 | 69 | 133,850 | 184,814 |
| 1972 | 1,602 | 972 | 14,000 | 297 | 38,861 | 102 | 151,460 | 207,294 |
| 1973 | 4,128 | 1,854 | 13,001 | 1,150 | 49,835 | 6,310 | 136,510 | 212,788 |
| 1974 | 10,246 | 1,035 | 12,506 | 864 | 61,969 | 5,497 | 149,535 | 241,652 |
| 1975 | 9,076 | 2,854 | 11,840 | 580 | 62,445 | 31 | 114,608 | 201,434 |
| 1976 | 13,046 | 3,778 | 7,493 | 449 | 56,079 | 713 | 113,217 | 194,775 |
| 1977 | 1,933 | 3,213 | 17,241 | 713 | 50,502 | 433 | 121,700 | 210,735 |
| 1978 | 10,797 | 2,373 | 13,710 | 570 | 28,574 | 807 | 75,529 | 132,360 |
| 1979 | 8,897 | 3,125 | 4,019 | 489 | 13,868 | 2,240 | 45,727 | 78,365 |
| 1980 | 4,714 | 2,137 | 151 | 706 | 16,033 | 2,388 | 31,359 | 57,488 |
| 1981 | 8,415 | 1,895 | 78 | 505 | 11,205 | 1,510 | 23,881 | 47,489 |
| 1982 | 6,663 | 1,468 | 1,086 | 581 | 14,188 | 1,890 | 18,866 | 44,742 |
| 1983 | 2,861 | 828 | 2,693 | 550 | 8,492 | 1,747 | 13,725 | 30,896 |
| 1984 | 3,450 | 374 | 2,762 | 642 | 10,954 | 7,807 | 25,891 | 51,880 |
| 1985 | 2,417 | 364 | 1,950 | 638 | 22,156 | 7,111 | 34,003 | 68,639 |
| 1986 | 5,693 | 705 | 2,514 | 392 | 26,967 | 2,573 | 36,484 | 75,328 |
| 1987 | 8,617 | $287^{2}$ | 1,308 | 392 | 34,887 | 870 | 44,888 | 91,249 |
| 1988 | 6,869 | $495^{2}$ | 1,234 | 254 | 25,359 | 7,307 | 44,181 | 85,699 |
| 1989 | 9,235 | $222^{2}$ | 1,166 | 576 | 20,597 | 3,453 | 53,995 | 89,244 |
| 1990 | 8,858 | $162^{2}$ | 518 | 905 | 14,299 | 7,485 | 59,737 | 91,964 |


| Year | Denmark | Estonia | Finland | Germany | Latvia | Lithuania | Poland | Sweden | Russia | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 1991 | 21,781 | $14,124^{3}$ | $99^{2}$ | 736 | $17,996^{4}$ | 3,569 | 23,200 | 8,328 | 20,736 | $110,569^{5}$ |
| 1992 | 28,210 | 4,140 | $893^{2}$ | 608 | 17,388 | $1,697^{5}$ | 30,126 | 53,558 | 9,851 | $146,471^{5}$ |
| 1993 | 27,435 | 5,763 | $206^{2}$ | 8,267 | 12,553 | $2,798^{5}$ | 33,701 | 92,416 | 10,745 | $193,884^{5}$ |
| 1994 | 69,644 | 9,079 | $497^{2}$ | 374 | 20,132 | $2,789^{5}$ | 44,556 | 135,779 | 16,719 | $300,535^{5,6}$ |
| 1995 | 76,420 | 13,052 | $4,103^{2}$ | 230 | 24,383 | $4,799^{5}$ | 37,280 | 150,435 | 14,934 | $325,636^{5}$ |
| 1996 | 123,549 | 22,493 | $14,351^{2}$ | 161 | 34,211 | $10,165^{5}$ | 77,472 | 163,087 | 18,287 | $463,776^{5}$ |
| 1997 | 153,765 | 39,692 | $19,852^{2}$ | 428 | 49,314 | $6,000^{5}$ | 105,298 | 123,207 | 22,194 | $519,750^{5}$ |
| 1998 | 111,003 | 32,165 | 27,014 | 4,551 | 44,858 | $5,132^{5}$ | 59,091 | 141,209 | 21,078 | $446,122^{5,7}$ |
| 1999 | 97,686 | 36,407 | $18,886^{2}$ | 182 | 42,834 | 3,117 | 71,705 | 106,000 | 31,627 | 408,444 |
| 2000 | 55,521 | 41,394 | $23,242^{2}$ | 22 | 46,186 | 1,682 | 84,325 | 85,981 | 30,369 | 368,722 |
| 2001 | 53,189 | 40,776 | $15,849^{2}$ | 792 | 42,769 | 3,135 | 85,757 | 79,553 | 31,959 | 353,779 |
| 2002 | 47,630 | 40,717 | $17,258^{2}$ | 950 | 47,540 | 2,800 | 81,244 | 74,109 | 32,854 | 345,102 |
| 2003 | 39,528 | 29,366 | 8,961 | 18,023 | 41,743 | 3,032 | 84,097 | 71,188 | 28,663 | 324,601 |
| $2004^{5}$ | 44,290 | 37,307 | 16,750 | 27,649 | 52,400 | - | 95,852 | 81,067 | 25,109 | 355,315 |

[^1]Table 8.3.2.4 Nominal catch (tonnes) of COD in Divisions IIIb,c,d 1963-2004. (Data as officially reported to ICES.)

| Year | Denmark | Faroe <br> Islands | Finland | German <br> Dem.Rep. | Germany <br> Fed.Rep. | Poland | Sweden | USSR | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 1963 | 35,851 |  | 12 | 7,800 | 10,077 | 47,514 | 22,827 | $30,550{ }^{1}$ | 154,631 |
| 1964 | 34,539 |  | 16 | 5,100 | 13,105 | 39,735 | 16,222 | 24,494 | 133,211 |
| 1965 | 35,990 |  | 23 | 5,300 | 12,682 | 41,498 | 15,736 | 22,420 | 133,649 |
| 1966 | 37,693 |  | 26 | 6,000 | 10,534 | 56,007 | 16,182 | 38,269 | 164,711 |
| 1967 | 39,844 |  | 27 | 12,800 | 11,173 | 56,003 | 17,784 | 42,975 | 180,606 |
| 1968 | 45,024 |  | 70 | 18,700 | 13,573 | 63,245 | 18,508 | 43,611 | 202,731 |
| 1969 | 45,164 |  | 58 | 21,500 | 14,849 | 60,749 | 16,656 | 41,582 | 200,558 |
| 1970 | 43,443 |  | 70 | 17,000 | 17,621 | 68,440 | 13,664 | 32,248 | 192,486 |
| 1971 | 47,563 |  | 3 | 9,800 | 14,333 | 54,151 | 12,945 | 20,906 | 159,701 |
| 1972 | 60,331 |  | 8 | 11,500 | 13,814 | 56,746 | 13,762 | 30,140 | 186,301 |
| 1973 | 66,846 |  | 95 | 11,268 | 25,081 | 49,790 | 16,134 | 20,083 | 189,297 |
| 1974 | 58,659 |  | 160 | 9,013 | 20,101 | 48,650 | 14,184 | 38,131 | 188,898 |
| 1975 | 63,860 |  | 298 | 14,740 | 21,483 | 69,318 | 15,168 | 49,289 | 234,156 |
| 1976 | 77,570 |  | 278 | 8,548 | 24,096 | 70,466 | 22,802 | 51,516 | 255,276 |
| 1977 | 74,495 |  | 310 | 10,967 | 31,560 | 47,703 | 18,327 | 29,680 | 213,042 |
| 1978 | 50,907 |  | 1,446 | 9,345 | 16,918 | 64,113 | 15,996 | 37,200 | 195,925 |
| 1979 | 60,071 |  | 2,938 | 8,997 | 18,083 | 79,697 | 24,003 | 78,730 | 272,519 |
| 1980 | 76,015 | 1,250 | 2,317 | 7,406 | 16,363 | 123,486 | 34,089 | 124,359 | $388,186^{2}$ |
| 1981 | 93,155 | 2,765 | 3,249 | 12,938 | 15,082 | 120,942 | 44,300 | 87,746 | 380,177 |
| 1982 | 98,230 | 4,300 | 3,904 | 11,368 | 19,247 | 92,541 | 44,807 | 86,906 | 361,303 |
| 1983 | 108,862 | 6,065 | 4,677 | 10,521 | 22,051 | 76,474 | 54,876 | 92,248 | 375,774 |
| 1984 | 121,297 | 6,354 | 5,257 | 9,886 | 39,632 | 93,429 | 65,788 | 100,761 | 442,404 |
| 1985 | 107,614 | 5,890 | 3,793 | 6,593 | 24,199 | 63,260 | 54,723 | 78,127 | 344,199 |
| 1986 | 98,081 | 4,596 | 2,917 | 3,179 | 18,243 | 43,237 | 48,804 | 52,148 | 271,205 |
| 1987 | 85,544 | 5,567 | 2,309 | 5,114 | 17,127 | 32,667 | 50,186 | 39,203 | 237,717 |
| 1988 | 75,019 | 6,915 | 2,903 | 4,634 | 16,388 | 33,351 | 58,027 | 28,137 | 225,374 |
| 1989 | 66,235 | 4,499 | 1,913 | 2,147 | 14,637 | 31,855 | 55,919 | 14,722 | 191,927 |
| 1990 | 56,702 | 3,558 | 1,667 | 1,630 | 7,225 | 28,730 | 54,473 | 13,461 | 167,446 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |


| Year | Denmark Estonia | Faroe <br> Islands | Finland | Germany | Latvia | Lithuania | Poland | Sweden | Russia | Total |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 1991 | 50,640 | $1,805^{3}$ | 2,992 | 1,662 | 8,637 | 2,627 | 1,849 | 25,748 | 39,552 | 3,196 | $138,708^{4}$ |
| 1992 | 30,418 | 1,369 | 593 | 460 | 6,668 | 1,250 | $874^{4}$ | 13,314 | 16,244 | 404 | $71,594^{4}$ |
| 1993 | 10,919 | 70 | 558 | 203 | 5,127 | 1,333 | $904^{4}$ | 8,909 | 12,201 | 483 | $40,707^{4}$ |
| 1994 | 19,822 | 905 | 779 | 520 | 7,088 | 2,379 | $1,886^{4}$ | 14,426 | 25,685 | 1,114 | $74,604^{4}$ |
| 1995 | 34,612 | 1,049 | 777 | 1,851 | 14,681 | 6,471 | $3,629^{4}$ | 25,001 | 27,289 | 1,612 | $117,265^{4,5}$ |
| 1996 | 48,505 | 1,392 | 714 | 3,132 | 20,607 | 8,741 | $5,521^{4}$ | 34,856 | 36,932 | 3,304 | $163,993^{4,5}$ |
| 1997 | 42,581 | 1,173 | 33 | 1,537 | 14,483 | 6,187 | $4,497^{4}$ | 31,659 | 29,329 | 2,803 | $134,282^{4}$ |
| 1998 | 29,476 | 1,070 | - | 1,033 | 10,989 | 7,778 | $4,187^{4}$ | 25,778 | 17,665 | 4,599 | $102,575^{4}$ |
| 1999 | 38,169 | 1,060 | - | 1,570 | 15,439 | 6,914 | 4,371 | 26,581 | 17,476 | 5,211 | 116,791 |
| 2000 | 32,049 | 513 | n/a | 1,824 | 13,079 | 6,280 | 4,721 | 22,120 | 19,801 | 4,669 | 105,056 |
| 2001 | 29,126 | 755 | n/a | 1,724 | 12,738 | 6,298 | 3,852 | 21,992 | 21,120 | 5,032 | 102,637 |
| 2002 | 21,558 | 36 | n/a | 1,053 | 8,767 | 4,867 | 2,964 | 15,892 | 15,203 | 3,793 | 74,133 |
| 2003 | 22,338 | 559 | n/a | 1,168 | 8,125 | 4,634 | 2,900 | 16,029 | 14,686 | 3,707 | 74,146 |
| $2004^{4}$ | 20,694 | 1,278 | n/a | 890 | 4,538 | 5 | $n / a$ | 15,050 | 14,287 | 3,410 | 65,147 |

${ }^{\text {TIncluding Division IIIa. }}$
${ }^{2}$ Includes catches from United Kingdom (England \& Wales) of 2,901 t.
${ }^{3}$ As reported by Estonian authorities; $1,812 \mathrm{t}$ reported by Russian authorities.
${ }^{4}$ Preliminary.
${ }^{5}$ Includes catches from Norway of 293 t for 1995 and 289 t for 1996.

Table 8.3.2.5 Nominal catch (tomnes) of FLATFISH in Divisions IIIb,c,d 1963-2004. (Data as officially reported to ICES.)

| Year | Denmark | Finland | German <br> Dem.Rep. | Germany, <br> Fed.Rep. | Poland | Sweden | USSR | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 1963 | 9,888 | - | 3,390 | 794 | 2,794 | 1,026 | $1,460^{1}$ | 19,862 |
| 1964 | 9,592 | - | 4,600 | 905 | 1,582 | 1,147 | 4,420 | 22,246 |
| 1965 | 8,877 | - | 2,300 | 899 | 2,418 | 1,140 | 5,471 | 21,105 |
| 1966 | 7,590 | - | 2,900 | 647 | 3,817 | 1,113 | 5,328 | 21,395 |
| 1967 | 8,773 | - | 3,400 | 786 | 2,675 | 1,077 | 4,259 | 20,970 |
| 1968 | 9,047 | - | 3,600 | 769 | 4,048 | 1,047 | 4,653 | 23,164 |
| 1969 | 8,693 | - | 2,800 | 681 | 3,545 | 953 | 4,167 | 20,839 |
| 1970 | 7,937 | - | 2,200 | 606 | 3,962 | 464 | 3,731 | 18,900 |
| 1971 | 7,212 | - | 2,500 | 553 | 4,093 | 415 | 4,088 | 18,861 |
| 1972 | 6,817 | - | 3,200 | 542 | 4,940 | 412 | 3,950 | 19,861 |
| 1973 | 6,181 | - | 3,419 | 655 | 4,278 | 724 | 2,550 | 17,807 |
| 1974 | 9,686 | $55^{2}$ | 2,390 | 628 | 4,668 | 653 | 2,515 | 20,595 |
| 1975 | 8,257 | 100 | 2,172 | 937 | 5,139 | 658 | 6,455 | 23,718 |
| 1976 | 7,572 | 194 | 2,801 | 836 | 4,394 | 582 | 3,018 | 19,397 |
| 1977 | 7,239 | 203 | 3,378 | 960 | 4,879 | 484 | 4,754 | 21,897 |
| 1978 | 9,184 | 390 | 4,034 | 1,106 | 5,418 | 396 | 2,500 | 23,028 |
| 1979 | 10,376 | 399 | 4,396 | 665 | 5,137 | 450 | 2,670 | 24,093 |
| 1980 | 8,276 | 52 | 3,286 | 460 | 3,429 | 427 | 2,305 | 18,235 |
| 1981 | 6,674 | 78 | 3,031 | 704 | 2,958 | 434 | 2,323 | 16,202 |
| 1982 | 5,818 | 50 | 3,608 | 543 | 4,214 | 250 | 2,596 | 17,079 |
| 1983 | 6,000 | 39 | 3,957 | 751 | 2,809 | 217 | 2,371 | 16,144 |
| 1984 | 5,165 | 43 | 3,173 | 662 | 3,865 | 176 | 1,859 | 14,943 |
| 1985 | 6,506 | 37 | 4,290 | 542 | 3,533 | 170 | 1,528 | 16,606 |
| 1986 | 6,808 | 52 | 3,480 | 494 | 5,044 | 250 | 1,438 | 17,566 |
| 1987 | 5,734 | 58 | 2,457 | 757 | 4,468 | 273 | 2,194 | 15,941 |
| 1988 | 5,092 | 69 | 3,227 | 759 | 3,030 | 281 | 1,605 | 14,063 |
| 1989 | 4,597 | 70 | 3,822 | 644 | 2,946 | 245 | 1,723 | 14,047 |
| 1990 | 5,682 | 59 | 1,722 | 820 | 2,253 | 257 | 1,427 | 12,220 |


| Year | Denmark | Estonia | Finland | Germany | Latvia | Lithuania | Poland | Sweden | Russia | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 1991 | 5,583 | $248^{3}$ | 76 | 3,055 | $445^{4}$ | $n / a$ | 4,009 | 224 | $317^{5}$ | $13,957^{6}$ |
| 1992 | 4,579 | 164 | 64 | 2,287 | 624 | $399^{6}$ | 3,906 | 337 | 75 | $12,435^{6}$ |
| 1993 | 3,275 | 165 | 85 | 2,156 | 475 | $155^{6}$ | 5,101 | 271 | 159 | $11,842^{6}$ |
| 1994 | 5,094 | 162 | 79 | 6,634 | 337 | $270^{6}$ | 4,900 | 314 | 173 | $17,963^{6}$ |
| 1995 | 6,556 | 102 | 89 | 5,146 | 411 | $209^{6}$ | 8,964 | 661 | 268 | $22,406^{6}$ |
| 1996 | 6,387 | 297 | 98 | 3,134 | 336 | $401^{6}$ | 8,836 | 1,597 | 774 | $21,860^{6}$ |
| 1997 | 6,357 | 334 | 85 | 3,311 | 413 | $696^{6}$ | 6,168 | 1,374 | 1,131 | $19,869^{6}$ |
| 1998 | 5,862 | 355 | 81 | 2,955 | 400 | $811^{6}$ | 5,835 | 677 | 1,188 | $18,164^{6}$ |
| 1999 | 5,579 | 416 | 82 | 3,239 | 563 | 571 | 5,787 | 439 | 1,013 | 17,689 |
| 2000 | 6,994 | 420 | 453 | 3,475 | 434 | 641 | 5,602 | 462 | 1,445 | 19,926 |
| 2001 | 8,183 | 482 | 503 | 2,919 | 619 | 1,155 | 6,725 | 565 | 1,420 | 22,571 |
| 2002 | 7,478 | 515 | 233 | 3,010 | 608 | 1,100 | 9,232 | 446 | 1,364 | 23,986 |
| 2003 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| $2004^{6}$ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

[^2]
### 8.3.3

8.3.3.1 Request to coordinate quality assurance activities on biological and chemical measurements in the Baltic marine area and report routinely on planned and ongoing ICES intercomparison exercises, and to provide a full report on the results

A request from HELCOM 2005/1:
"To coordinate quality assurance activities on biological and chemical measurements in the Baltic marine area and report routinely on planned and ongoing ICES inter-comparison exercises, and to provide a full report on the results."

## Sources of information

ICES. 2005. Report of the ICES/HELCOM Steering Group on Quality Assurance of Biological Measurements in the Baltic Sea (SGQAB). ICES CM 2005/ACME:06. 154 pp.

ICES. 2006. Report of the ICES/OSPAR/HELCOM Steering Group on Quality Assurance of Biological measurements (STGQAB). ICES CM 2006/ACME:04. 81 pp.

ICES. 2006. Report of the ICES/HELCOM Steering Group on Quality Assurance of Chemical Measurements in the Baltic Sea (STGQAC). ICES CM 2006/ACME:03. 34 pp.

HELCOM. 2004. Report of HELCOM/BSRP Workshop on monitoring of phytobenthos and productivity in the coastal zone. http://sea.helcom.fi/dps/docs/folders.

ICES. 2006. Report of ICES/BSRP sea-going workshop on fish disease monitoring in the Baltic Sea. ICES CM 2006/BCC:02.

## Recommendations and advice

In order to coordinate the quality assurance activities in the Baltic marine area. ICES makes the following recommendations to HELCOM:

1. The HELCOM Phytoplankton Expert Group (PEG) should establish contact with the phytoplankton expert groups working on the EU Water Framework Directive (WFD) intercalibration process, e.g. North East Atlantic Geographical Intercalibration Group. The Phytoplankton Expert Group Chair could be nominated as responsible contact person. This would help ensure methodological homogeneity.
2. PEG should be requested to continue the work on the consequences of changing the sampling depth for chlorophyll and primary production measurements.

This is necessary because sampling depth unification is needed to ensure data comparability.
3. The HELCOM secretariat should be asked to respond to the PEG's enquiry concerning the possibilities of arranging the regular update and more widespread use of the phytoplankton counting (PhytoWIN) software outside the HELCOM community (e.g. in OSPAR laboratories). Of the options provided by PEG. ICES recommends that the application for funding to maintain the counting software be supported.

This would further ensure methodological homogeneity and ensure that these methods are updated as necessary.
4. To ask PEG to draft the new chapter for the COMBINE manual concerning biovolume estimation and carbon calculation. and to ensure that other relevant updates are completed during the meeting of 2006.
5. To include chapters from the 2006 STGQAB report on bacterioplankton (Annexes 10 and 11) in COMBINE manual part C.
6. To support a general revision of part B of the HELCOM COMBINE Manual performed by members of STGQAB and STGQAC. coordinated by Petra Schilling (Germany). The work should be conducted intersessionally and during the meetings of the steering groups in 2007.
7. To ask for updates of the parts A, C. and D of the HELCOM COMBINE Manual by the STGQAB, STGQAC, and Contracting Parties in order to provide valid information (e.g. list of monitoring stations and sampling frequency).
8. To ensure that the HELCOM MONAS Zooplankton expert network reviews the updated HELCOM Combine Manual Annex C-7 (Zooplankton) and provides a new draft of the HELCOM Combine Manual Annex C-7 (Zooplankton) for the meeting of STGQAB in 2007.
9. To ensure that the chairpersons of HELCOM expert groups and networks participate at STGQAB meetings in order to increase the range of expertise present at those meetings.
10. To support the establishment of a phytobenthos expert/project group, following the HELCOM procedure.

This group is required because there is an urgent need to revise the existing phytobenthos monitoring guidelines and to develop missing quality assurance procedures. The revision of the existing phytobenthos monitoring guidelines is necessary to support EU Water Framework Directive requirements, which require that most of the HELCOM countries increase the number of underwater observations and make wider use of remote methods.
11. To change the status of zooplankton monitoring from optional to mandatory in the HELCOM MONPRO scheme.

Zooplankton plays a central role in the pelagic food web and might be a good indicator of regime shifts and productivity. There are numerous examples underlining the importance of continuation of collecting long-term zooplankton data series, e.g. the breakdown of the Pseudocalanus spp. (a major food organism for larval fish, determining their growth and survival (Hinrichsen et al., 2002; Möllmann et al., 2003), but also for adult pelagic planktivorous fish such as sprat and herring (Möllmann and Köster, 1999 and 2002)) and the increase of Temora longicornis abundance since the end of the 1980s, as well as regular fluctuations of the Bosmina spp. abundance following warm and cold summer periods.
12. To change the status of bacterioplankton biomass and primary production monitoring from voluntary to optional in the HELCOM MONPRO scheme.

This is required because the total biomass of bacterioplankton constitutes an indicator of nutrient status in aquatic environments and is thereby an indicator of eutrophication. As a consequence of their high uptake of organic carbon, bacterioplankton are also responsible for a major part of the oxygen consumption in the water column, and thus provide an indication of the biological oxygen demand. The biomass of bacterioplankton can therefore be used to forecast changes in the oxygen status in the basins of the Baltic Sea. The primary production measurements can be used to calculate the amount of organic material that is formed from light, carbon-dioxide, and nutrients. For this reason primary production is an important indicator of eutrophication and sedimentation and, consequently, the deepwater oxygen concentrations.
13. To review and assess the application of the results of the ICES/BSRP sea-going workshop on fish disease monitoring in the Baltic Sea, which provides updated guidelines for fish disease monitoring.

Advice on planned or ongoing ICES inter-comparison exercises could not be provided as no such exercises are currently planned or ongoing. According to the SGQAB and STGQAB reports, the majority of the international quality assurance-related practical activities have been conducted within the HELCOM area.
14. HELCOM and ICES should consider forming stronger links between STGQAB and the ICES WG's dealing with QA of benthic community analysis and biological effects monitoring (e.g. BEWG and WGBEC) in order to more effectively develop QAC protocols within a wider monitoring context.
15. To follow the developments regarding integrated monitoring within OSPAR so as to take full advantage of these evolving monitoring strategies.
16. With the introduction of the EU Marine Strategy, the EU, OSPAR, and HELCOM should develop consistent AQC procedures for common measurements across the international collaborative and WFD monitoring programmes.

## References

ICES. 2005. Report of the ICES/HELCOM Steering Group on Quality Assurance of Biological Measurements in the Baltic Sea (SGQAB). ICES CM 2005/ACME:06. 154 pp .

ICES. 2006. Report of the ICES/OSPAR/HELCOM Steering Group on Quality Assurance of Biological measurements (STGQAB). ICES CM 2006/ACME:04. 81 pp .
ICES. 2006. Report of the ICES/HELCOM Steering Group on Quality Assurance of Chemical Measurements in the Baltic Sea (STGQAC). ICES CM 2006/ACME:03. 34 pp.

HELCOM. 2004. Report of HELCOM/BSRP Workshop on monitoring of phytobenthos and productivity in the coastal zone. http://sea.helcom.fi/dps/docs/folders.

ICES. 2006. Report of ICES/BSRP sea-going workshop on fish disease monitoring in the Baltic Sea. ICES CM 2006/BCC:02.

Hinrichsen, H.H., Möllmann, C., Voss, R., Köster, F.W.. Kornilovs, G. 2002. Biophysical modeling of larval Baltic cod (Gadus morhua) growth and survival. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 12: 1858-1873.

Möllmann, C., Kornilovs, G., Fetter, M., Köster, F., Hinrichsen. H.H. 2003. The marine copepod, Pseudocalanus elongatus, as a mediator between climate variability and fisheries in the Central Baltic Sea. Fisheries Oceanography 12: 360-368.

Möllmann, C., and Köster, F.W. 1999. Food consumption by clupeids in the Central Baltic: evidence for top-down control? ICES Journal of Marine Science 56: 100-113.

Möllmann C, Köster FW. 2002. Population dynamics of calanoid copepods and the implications of their predation by clupeid fish in the Central Baltic Sea. Journal of Plankton Research 24: 959-978

### 8.4.1 Cod in Subdivisions 22-24

## State of the stock

| Spawning biomass <br> in relation to <br> precautionary <br> limits | Fishing <br> mortality in <br> relation to <br> precautionary <br> limits | Fishing <br> mortality in <br> relation to <br> highest yield | Fishing <br> mortality in <br> relation to <br> agreed target | Comment |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Full reproductive <br> capacity | Not available | Overexploited | Not <br> applicable* | * Not applicable as new multi-annual plan is <br> not yet available. |

Based on the most recent estimates of SSB, ICES classifies the stock as having full reproductive capacity, with the spawning stock slightly above $\mathbf{B}_{\mathrm{pa}}$. In the absence of defined fishing mortality reference points the state of the stock cannot be fully evaluated. The estimated fishing mortality exceeds the IBSFC fishing mortality reference point (1.0). At this high exploitation rate the stock is highly dependent upon the strength of incoming year classes.

## Management objectives

Previously advice was given according to the IBSFC long-term management strategy for cod in the Baltic adopted in 2003 (Resolution XX on the Management Plan for the Cod Stocks in the Baltic Sea). As a consequence of the termination of the IBSFC, the EC is in the process of developing a multi-annual plan for the two cod stocks in the Baltic to be implemented in 2007. These plans target fishing mortalities resulting in a low risk to reproduction and high long-term yields as proposed by ACFM in 2005. The objective of the plans are to ensure sustainable exploitation for both cod stocks in the Baltic by gradually reducing fishing mortalities until sustainable levels are met and to maintain those levels thereafter. The plan includes measures to set catch limits and defines a number of technical measures to reduce fishing effort respectively.

## Reference points

|  | ICES considers that: | ICES proposed that: |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Precautionary <br> reference points | Approach | $\mathbf{B}_{\mathrm{lim}}:$ not defined. | $\mathbf{B}_{\mathrm{pa}}: 23000 \mathrm{t} .0$.

Technical basis

| $\mathbf{B}_{\text {lim }}:-$ | $\mathbf{B}_{\mathrm{pa}}:$ Previous MBAL. |
| :--- | :--- |

Yield and spawning biomass per Recruit
$F$-reference points:

|  |  | Fish Mort <br> Ages 3-6 | Yield/R | SSB/R |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Average | last | 3 |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |
| years |  | 1.011 | 0.470 | 0.479 |
| $\mathbf{F}_{\text {max }}$ |  | 0.233 | 0.752 | 3.152 |
| $\mathbf{F}_{0.1}$ |  | 0.151 | 0.712 | 4.502 |
| $\mathbf{F}_{\text {med }}$ |  | 1.192 | 0.443 | 0.378 |

## Single-stock exploitation boundaries

## Exploitation boundaries in relation to existing management plan

There is no agreed management plan for this stock. The proposed management plan would imply landings of 21400 t in 2007. assuming that this includes a $20 \%$ reduction in fishing effort. ICES has not evaluated the consistency of this management plan with the Precautionary Approach.

Exploitation boundaries in relation to high long-term yield, low risk of depletion of production potential and considering ecosystem effects

ICES has previously recommended target fishing mortalities of $0.3-0.6$ which would result in a low risk to reproduction and high long-term yields.

## Exploitation boundaries in relation to precautionary limits

Landings of less than or equal to 20500 t in 2007 are in accordance with reaching in 2008 the Precautionary Approach reference point $\mathbf{B}_{\mathrm{pa}}$ of 23000 t .

## Conclusions on exploitation boundaries

In the absence of an agreed management plan that is consistent with the precautionary approach, ICES concludes that the exploitation boundaries for this stock should be based on the precautionary limits. Accordingly, the catch in 2007 should be less than or equal to 20500 t .

## Short-term implications

Outlook for 2007
Basis: $\mathrm{F}(2006)=\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{sq}}=1.26 ; \operatorname{SSB}(2007)=21.6$; Landings $(2006)=28.4 ;$ Discards $=4.5$.
The fishing mortality to be applied in 2007 according to the agreed management plan ( F (management plan)) and precautionary limits is:

| Rationale | $\begin{gathered} \text { TAC } \\ (\mathbf{2 0 0 7})^{1} \end{gathered}$ | Basis | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Total } \\ \text { F } \\ \mathbf{( 2 0 0 7 )} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Landings } \\ \text { F (2007) } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { Disc F } \\ & (2007) \end{aligned}$ | landings ('000t) | Discards ('000t) | $\begin{gathered} \text { SSB } \\ (2008) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { \%SSB } \\ \text { change } \end{gathered}$ 1) | $\begin{gathered} \hline \% \\ \text { TAC } \\ \text { change } \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Zero catch | 0 | $\mathrm{F}=0$ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 49.2 | +128 | -100 |
| Status quo | 24.65 | $\mathrm{F}_{\text {sa }}$ | 1.26 | 1.08 | 0.18 | 24.65 | 3.59 | 18.3 | -15 | -13 |
| Status quo Precautionary limits | 12.85 | $\mathbf{F}_{\text {sa }} * 0.4$ | 0.50 | 0.43 | 0.07 | 12.85 | 1.80 | 32.3 | +50 | -55 |
|  | 15.31 | $\mathbf{F}_{\mathrm{sa}} * 0.5$ | 0.63 | 0.54 | 0.09 | 15.31 | 2.16 | 29.3 | +36 | -46 |
|  | 17.55 | $\mathbf{F}_{\text {sa }} * 0.6$ | 0.76 | 0.65 | 0.11 | 17.55 | 2.49 | 26.5 | +23 | -38 |
|  | 19.58 | $\mathbf{F}_{\mathrm{sa}} * 0.7$ | 0.89 | 0.76 | 0.13 | 19.58 | 2.80 | 24.1 | +12 | -31 |
|  | 20.51 | $\mathbf{F}_{\text {so }} * 0.75$ | 0.95 | 0.81 | 0.14 | 20.51 | 2.94 | 23.0 | +7 | -28 |
|  | 21.43 | $\mathbf{F}_{\text {sa }} * 0.8$ | 1.01 | 0.87 | 0.14 | 21.43 | 3.08 | 22.0 | +2 | -25 |
|  | 23.11 | $\mathbf{F}_{\mathrm{s} 0} * 0.9$ | 1.14 | 0.98 | 0.16 | 23.11 | 3.34 | 20.0 | -7 | -19 |
|  | 24.65 | $\mathbf{F}_{\text {sa }} * 1.0$ | 1.26 | 1.08 | 0.18 | 24.65 | 3.59 | 18.3 | -15 | -13 |
|  | 26.06 | $\mathbf{F}_{50}$ * 1.1 | 1.39 | 1.19 | 0.20 | 26.06 | 3.82 | 16.8 | -22 | -8 |

Weights in ' 000 t . Shaded scenarios are not considered consistent with the Precautionary Approach.
${ }^{1)} \mathrm{SSB}(2008)$ relative to $\mathrm{SSB}(2007)$.
${ }^{2)}$ Calculated landings (2007) relative to TAC 2006 ( $=28400$ t).

## Management considerations

The fishery is largely based on recruiting year classes. Discarding, based on estimates since 1996, continues to be substantial. The assessment is based on total catch. Advice refers to landings only.

## Evaluation of a candidate for a management plan

As a response to a request from the EC in 2005. ICES carried out computer simulations that demonstrated that under the current exploitation pattern target fishing mortalities (all catches) close to $0.3-0.6$ (ages 3-6) result in a low risk to reproduction and high long-term yields.

An estimate of $\mathbf{B}_{\text {lim }}$ is presently not available for this stock, but the conclusions above are robust to assumptions of $\mathbf{B}_{\text {lim }}$ up to 30000 t . A major improvement to the stock development and to the landings is expected if an additional reduction of juvenile mortality could be achieved. If juvenile mortality is halved the upper range of the target fishing mortality could be increased by 0.1 .

A new multi-annual plan is under development by EC based on the advice by ICES in 2005, and is expected to be agreed upon in late 2006. This plan incorporates a target fishing mortality and a reduction in fishing effort of $10 \%$ by year. The plan is intended to cover both the Eastern and the Western cod stocks.

ICES has not evaluated the management plan that includes gradual reduction in fishing effort.

## Regulations and their effects

A 'Bacoma' codend with a $120-\mathrm{mm}$ mesh was introduced by IBSFC in 2001 in parallel to an increase in diamond mesh size to 130 mm in traditional codends. The expected effect of introducing the Bacoma $120-\mathrm{mm}$ exit window was nullified by compensatory measures in the industry. This was to some extent explained by the mismatch between the selectivity of the $120-\mathrm{mm}$ Bacoma trawl and the minimum landing size. In October 2003 the regulation was changed to a $110-\mathrm{mm}$ Bacoma window which was expected to enhance the compliance by the fishing industry and to be in better accordance with the minimum landing size, changed to 38 cm in the same year. This appears to have been accepted by the fishing industry, although it has not yet been possible to evaluate its effects.

In addition to this, the fisheries are regulated by a seasonal closure from 15 March to 14 May in 2006 and an additional 30 days of closure, to be allocated individually by the member states.

## Scientific basis

## Data and methods

The assessment is based on catch data, three commercial cpue indices, and two survey indices.
Discard data are available since 1996 and are applied in the assessment as yearly proportions per age-group discarded. Before 1996, an average proportion discarded per age-group estimated for 1996-2003 is applied. The season and area coverage of discard sampling requires improvement. A relationship between year-class strength and discard rates cannot be estimated from the available data. Due to recent changes in technical regulations, e.g. increase of minimum landing size, introduction of BACOMA 110 and varying closures, discard rates may have additionally varied.

## Information from the fishing industry

Some of the information on misreporting between areas came from industry sources, especially with respect to the introduction of the system with two separate TACs for eastern and western cod stocks. However, it is not possible to quantify the misreporting.

## Uncertainties in assessment and forecast

The assessment appears reasonable, but there is some retrospective bias. In addition, the available survey indices give a consistent picture of stock development. However, in the forecasts it is difficult to account for the impact that the BACOMA window will have on the selectivity, and this may increase uncertainty.

## Comparison with previous assessment and advice

The current assessment has revised the value of SSB in 2004 upwards by $14 \%$ and the fishing mortality downward by $26 \%$.

Last the year the advice was based on an agreed management plan which was considered to be consistent with the precautionary approach. In the absence of an agreed management plan this year, the advice is now based on precautionary limits. The combination of a low recruitment of the 2005 year class and applying the precautionary limits resulted in an advice reduced from 28,400 t for 2006 to $20,500 \mathrm{t}$ for 2007.

## Sources of information

Report of the Baltic Fisheries Assessment Working Group. Rostock, 18-27 April 2006 (ICES CM 2006/ACFM:24).
$\left.\begin{array}{llllll}\hline \text { Year } & \begin{array}{l}\text { ICES } \\ \text { Advice }\end{array} & \begin{array}{l}\text { Predicted } \\ \text { landings } \\ \text { corresp. } \\ \text { advice }\end{array} & \begin{array}{l}\text { Agreed } \\ \text { TAC }\end{array} & \begin{array}{l}\text { ACFM } \\ \text { to }\end{array} & \begin{array}{l}\text { Landings } \\ (22-24)\end{array} \\ & & 9 & & \\ \text { Landings (22- } \\ 32)\end{array}\right]$

Weights in ' 000 t .
${ }^{1}$ Included in TAC for total Baltic, until and including 2003. ${ }^{2}$ The reported landings in 1992-1995 are known to be incorrect due to incomplete reporting. ${ }^{3}$ Two options based on implementation of the adopted mesh regulation.


Figure 8.4.1.1 Cod in Subdivisions 22-24. Landings, fishing mortality, recruitment and SSB.


Figure 8.4.1.2 Cod in Subdivisions 22-24. Stock and recruitment; Yield and SSB per recruit.
Table 8.4.1.1 Cod in SD 22-24. Time series of total landings (tons) of COD in the ICES Sub-divisions 22, 23, 24.

| Year | Denmark |  | Finland | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { German } \\ \text { Dem. Rep. }{ }^{2} \\ \hline 22+24 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Germany, } \\ \text { FRG } \end{array}$ | Estonia |  | $\begin{array}{c\|} \hline \text { Latvia } \\ \hline 24 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Poland } \\ \hline 24 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | Sweden |  |  | Total |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 22+24 + | 22-24+ |
|  | 23 | 22+24 |  |  |  | 22 | 24 |  |  | 22 | 23 | 24 | 22 | 23 | 24 | Unalloc. | 22+24 | Unalloc. | Unalloc. |
| 1965 |  | 19,457 |  |  | 9,705 | 13,350 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 2,182 | 27,867 |  | 17,007 |  | 44,874 | 44,874 | 44,874 |
| 1966 |  | 20,500 |  | 8,393 | 11,448 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 2,110 | 27,864 |  | 14,587 |  | 42,451 | 42,451 | 42,451 |
| 1967 |  | 19,181 |  | 10,007 | 12,884 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 1,996 | 28,875 |  | 15,193 |  | 44,068 | 44,068 | 44,068 |
| 1968 |  | 22,593 |  | 12,360 | 14,815 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 2,113 | 32,911 |  | 18,970 |  | 51,881 | 51,881 | 51,881 |
| 1969 |  | 20,602 |  | 7,519 | 12,717 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 1,413 | 29,082 |  | 13,169 |  | 42,251 | 42,251 | 42,251 |
| 1970 |  | 20,085 |  | 7,996 | 14,589 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 1,289 | 31,363 |  | 12,596 |  | 43,959 | 43,959 | 43,959 |
| 1971 |  | 23,715 |  | 8,007 | 13,482 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 1,419 | 32,119 |  | 14,504 |  | 46,623 | 46,623 | 46,623 |
| 1972 |  | 25,645 |  | 9,665 | 12,313 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 1,277 | 32,808 |  | 16,092 |  | 48,900 | 48,900 | 48,900 |
| 1973 |  | 30,595 |  | 8,374 | 13,733 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 1,655 | 38,237 |  | 16,120 |  | 54,357 | 54,357 | 54,357 |
| 1974 |  | 25,782 |  | 8,459 | 10,393 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 1,937 | 31,326 |  | 15,245 |  | 46,571 | 46,571 | 46,571 |
| 1975 |  | 23,481 |  | 6,042 | 12,912 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 1,932 | 31,867 |  | 12,500 |  | 44,367 | 44,367 | 44,367 |
| 1976 | 712 | 29,446 |  | 4,582 | 12,893 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 1,800 | 33,368 | 712 | 15,353 |  | 48,721 | 48,721 | 49,433 |
| 1977 | 1,166 | 27,939 |  | 3,448 | 11,686 |  |  |  |  |  | 550 | 1,516 | 29,510 | 1,716 | 15,079 |  | 44,589 | 44,589 | 46,305 |
| 1978 | 1,177 | 19,168 |  | 7,085 | 10,852 |  |  |  |  |  | 600 | 1,730 | 24,232 | 1,777 | 14,603 |  | 38,835 | 38,835 | 40,612 |
| 1979 | 2,029 | 23,325 |  | 7,594 | 9,598 |  |  |  |  |  | 700 | 1,800 | 26,027 | 2,729 | 16,290 |  | 42,317 | 42,317 | 45,046 |
| 1980 | 2,425 | 23,400 |  | 5,580 | 6,657 |  |  |  |  |  | 1,300 | 2,610 | 22,881 | 3,725 | 15,366 |  | 38,247 | 38,247 | 41,972 |
| 1981 | 1,473 | 22,654 |  | 11,659 | 11,260 |  |  |  |  |  | 900 | 5,700 | 26,340 | 2,373 | 24,933 |  | 51,273 | 51,273 | 53,646 |
| 1982 | 1,638 | 19,138 |  | 10,615 | 8,060 |  |  |  |  |  | 140 | 7,933 | 20,971 | 1,778 | 24,775 |  | 45,746 | 45,746 | 47,524 |
| 1983 | 1,257 | 21,961 |  | 9,097 | 9,260 |  |  |  |  |  | 120 | 6,910 | 24,478 | 1,377 | 22,750 |  | 47,228 | 47,228 | 48,605 |
| 1984 | 1,703 | 21,909 |  | 8,093 | 11,548 |  |  |  |  |  | 228 | 6,014 | 27,058 | 1,931 | 20,506 |  | 47,564 | 47,564 | 49,495 |
| 1985 | 1,076 | 23,024 |  | 5,378 | 5,523 |  |  |  |  |  | 263 | 4,895 | 22,063 | 1,339 | 16,757 |  | 38,820 | 38,820 | 40,159 |
| 1986 | 748 | 16,195 |  | 2,998 | 2,902 |  |  |  |  |  | 227 | 3,622 | 11,975 | 975 | 13,742 |  | 25,717 | 25,717 | 26,692 |
| 1987 | 1,503 | 13,460 |  | 4,896 | 4,256 |  |  |  |  |  | 137 | 4,314 | 12,105 | 1,640 | 14,821 |  | 26,926 | 26,926 | 28,566 |
| 1988 | 1,121 | 13,185 |  | 4,632 | 4,217 |  |  |  |  |  | 155 | 5,849 | 9,680 | 1,276 | 18,203 |  | 27,883 | 27,883 | 29,159 |
| 1989 | 636 | 8,059 |  | 2,144 | 2,498 |  |  |  |  |  | 192 | 4,987 | 5,738 | 828 | 11,950 |  | 17,688 | 17,688 | 18,516 |
| 1990 | 722 | 8,584 |  | 1,629 | 3,054 |  |  |  |  |  | 120 | 3,671 | 5,361 | 842 | 11,577 |  | 16,938 | 16,938 | 17,780 |
| 1991 | 1,431 | 9,383 |  |  | 2,879 |  |  |  |  |  | 232 | 2,768 | 7,184 | 1,663 | 7,846 |  | 15,030 | 15,030 | 16,693 |
| 1992 | 2,449 | 9,946 |  |  | 3,656 |  |  |  |  |  | 290 | 1,655 | 9,887 | 2,739 | 5,370 |  | 15,257 | 15,257 | 17,996 |
| 1993 | 1,001 | 8,666 |  |  | 4,084 |  |  |  |  |  | 274 | 1,675 | 7,296 | 1,275 | 7,129 | 5,528 | 14,425 | 19,953 | 21,228 |
| 1994 | 1,073 | 13,831 |  |  | 4,023 |  |  |  |  |  | 555 | 3,711 | 8,229 | 1,628 | 13,336 | 7,502 | 21,565 | 29,067 | 30,695 |
| 1995 | 2,547 | 18,762 | 132 |  | 9,196 |  |  | 15 |  |  | 611 | 2,632 | 16,936 | 3,158 | 13,801 |  | 30,737 | 30,737 | 33,895 |
| 1996 | 2,999 | 27,946 | 50 |  | 12,018 |  | 50 | 32 |  |  | 1,032 | 4,418 | 21,417 | 4,031 | 23,097 | 2,300 | 44,514 | 46,814 | 50,845 |
| 1997 | 1,886 | 28,887 | 11 |  | 9,269 |  | 6 |  | 263 |  | 777 | 2,525 | 21,966 | 2,663 | 18,995 |  | 40,961 | 40,961 | 43,624 |
| 1998 | 2,467 | 19,192 | 13 |  | 9,722 |  | 8 | 13 | 623 |  | 607 | 1,571 | 15,093 | 3,074 | 16,049 |  | 31,142 | 31,142 | 34,216 |
| 1999 | 2,839 | 23,074 | 116 |  | 13,224 |  | 10 | 25 | 660 |  | 682 | 1,525 | 20,409 | 3,521 | 18,225 |  | 38,634 | 38,634 | 42,155 |
| 2000 | 2,451 | 19,876 | 171 |  | 11,572 |  | 5 | 84 | 926 |  | 698 | 2,564 | 18,934 | 3,149 | 16,264 |  | 35,198 | 35,198 | 38,347 |
| 2001 | 2,124 | 17,446 | 191 |  | 10,579 |  | 40 | 46 | 646 |  | 693 | 2,479 | 14,976 | 2,817 | 16,451 |  | 31,427 | 31,427 | 34,244 |
| 2002 | 2,055 | 11,657 | 191 |  | 7,322 |  |  | 71 | 782 |  | 354 | 1,727 | 11,968 | 2,409 | 9,781 |  | 21,749 | 21,749 | 24,158 |
| 2003 | 1,373 | 13,275 | 59 |  | 6,775 |  |  | 124 | 568 |  | 551 | 1,899 | 9,573 | 1,925 | 13,127 |  | 22,700 | 22,700 | 24,624 |
| 2004 | 1,927 | 11,386 |  |  | 4,651 |  |  | 221 | 538 |  | 393 | 1,727 | 9,091 | 2,320 | 9,430 | 13 | 18,521 | 18,534 | 20,854 |
| $2005{ }^{1}$ | 1,902 | 9,867 | 2 |  | 7,002 | 72 | 67 | 476 | 1,093 |  | 719 | 835 | 8,729 | 2,621 | 10,686 | 9 | 19,415 | 19,424 | 22,045 |

Table 8.4.1.2
Cod in Subdivisions 22 to 24 .

| Year | Recruitment Age 1 thousands | SSB tonnes | Landings tonnes | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Mean F } \\ & \text { Ages 3-6 } \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1970 | 263058 | 39257 | 43959 | 0.9037 |
| 1971 | 207154 | 45391 | 46623 | 0.9573 |
| 1972 | 286660 | 46555 | 48900 | 1.2046 |
| 1973 | 92998 | 45812 | 54357 | 0.9297 |
| 1974 | 251942 | 47388 | 46571 | 1.2236 |
| 1975 | 114659 | 38840 | 44367 | 1.0079 |
| 1976 | 111321 | 45222 | 49433 | 1.3032 |
| 1977 | 191434 | 34726 | 46305 | 1.2765 |
| 1978 | 132120 | 31040 | 40612 | 0.8774 |
| 1979 | 57987 | 41099 | 45046 | 0.7985 |
| 1980 | 162179 | 58658 | 41972 | 0.8761 |
| 1981 | 107078 | 52600 | 53646 | 1.2384 |
| 1982 | 146332 | 49418 | 47524 | 0.8045 |
| 1983 | 176912 | 51529 | 48605 | 0.8737 |
| 1984 | 53791 | 48853 | 49495 | 0.7596 |
| 1985 | 36379 | 49845 | 40159 | 1.0950 |
| 1986 | 95791 | 29969 | 26692 | 1.5207 |
| 1987 | 59192 | 23943 | 28566 | 0.9365 |
| 1988 | 17611 | 30948 | 29159 | 0.8713 |
| 1989 | 25862 | 26825 | 18516 | 1.0149 |
| 1990 | 23626 | 15170 | 17780 | 1.1647 |
| 1991 | 40109 | 10990 | 16693 | 1.7670 |
| 1992 | 93632 | 9124 | 17996 | 1.2196 |
| 1993 | 46977 | 16736 | 21228 | 1.2942 |
| 1994 | 80562 | 30233 | 30695 | 0.6158 |
| 1995 | 126439 | 31385 | 33895 | 0.9384 |
| 1996 | 41669 | 38346 | 50845 | 1.0916 |
| 1997 | 98023 | 38911 | 43621 | 1.3520 |
| 1998 | 127976 | 19684 | 34208 | 0.8852 |
| 1999 | 57926 | 24949 | 42149 | 1.1458 |
| 2000 | 63860 | 30279 | 38357 | 1.0681 |
| 2001 | 46078 | 25138 | 34199 | 1.1969 |
| 2002 | 68703 | 18015 | 24158 | 1.1289 |
| 2003 | 35316 | 17375 | 24686 | 0.7416 |
| 2004 | 68399 | 23459 | 20854 | 1.0266 |
| 2005 | 26167 | 23317 | 21907 | 1.2639 |
| 2006 | 44395* | 25133 |  |  |
| Average | 99468 | 33410 | 36772 | 1.0659 |

*Output from RCT3 Analysis.

### 8.4.2

## State of the stock

| Spawning biomass <br> in relation to <br> precautionary <br> limits | Fishing <br> mortality in <br> relation to <br> precautionary <br> limits | Fishing <br> mortality in <br> relation to <br> highest yield | Fishing <br> mortality in <br> relation to <br> agreed target | Comment |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Reduced <br> reproductive <br> capacity | Harvested <br> unsustainably | Overexploited | Not <br> applicable* | * Not applicable as new multi-annual plan <br> not yet available |

The stock is at historical low levels and there is no indication of increase in the spawning stock biomass. Based on estimates of SSB and fishing mortality ICES classifies the stock as suffering reduced reproductive capacity and being harvested unsustainably. Indications by surveys are that the 2003 year class is strong compared to the last 15 years.

## Management objectives

Previously advice was given according to the IBSFC long-term management strategy for cod in the Baltic adopted in 2003 (Resolution XX on the Management Plan for the Cod Stocks in the Baltic Sea). As a consequence of the termination of the IBSFC, the EC is in the process of developing a multi-annual plan for the two cod stocks in the Baltic to be implemented in 2007. These plans target fishing mortalities resulting in a low risk to reproduction and high long-term yields as proposed by ACFM in 2005. The objective of the plans are to ensure sustainable exploitation for both cod stocks in the Baltic by gradually reducing fishing mortalities until sustainable levels are met and to maintain those levels thereafter. The plan includes measures to set catch limits and defines a number of technical measures to reduce fishing effort respectively.

## Reference points

|  | ICES considers that: | ICES proposed that: |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Precautionary <br> reference points | Approach | $\mathbf{B}_{\mathrm{lim}}$ is 160000 t. |
|  | $\mathbf{F}_{\mathrm{lim}}$ is 0.96. | $\mathbf{F}_{\mathrm{pa}}$ be set at 0.6. |

Technical basis:

| $\mathbf{B}_{\text {lim }}:$ SSB below which recruitment is impaired. | $\mathbf{B}_{\mathrm{p}:}:$ MBAL. |
| :--- | :--- |
| $\mathbf{F}_{\mathrm{lim}}: \mathbf{F}_{\text {med }}$ (estimated in 1998). | $\mathbf{F}_{\mathrm{pa}}: 5$ percentile of $\mathbf{F}_{\text {med }}$. |

## Single-stock exploitation boundaries

Exploitation boundaries in relation to existing management plan
There is no agreed management plan for this stock. The proposed management plan would imply landings of 62000 t in 2007 assuming that it includes a $20 \%$ reduction in fishing effort. ICES has not evaluated the consistency of this management plan with the Precautionary Approach.

Exploitation boundaries in relation to high long-term yield, low risk of depletion of production potential and considering ecosystem effects

ICES has previously recommended a target fishing mortality of 0.3 which would result in a low risk to reproduction and high long-term yields.

Exploitation boundaries in relation to precautionary limits
No catch should be taken from this stock in 2007 and a recovery plan should be developed and implemented as a prerequisite to reopening the fishery.

## Conclusion on exploitation boundaries

In the absence of an agreed management plan. ICES concludes that the exploitation boundaries for this stock should be based on the precautionary limits. Accordingly, no catch should be taken from this stock in 2007 and a recovery plan should be developed and implemented as a prerequisite to reopening the fishery.

## Short-term implications

Outlook for 2007(SSB in tonnes)
Basis: $\mathrm{F}(2006)=1.11$ : $\mathrm{SSB}(2007)=80 \mathrm{t}$; Landings $(2006)=65.5 \mathrm{t}$.

| Rationale | $\begin{gathered} \text { TAC } \\ (2007)^{1} \end{gathered}$ | Basis | $\begin{gathered} \text { Total } \\ \text { F } \\ (\mathbf{2 0 0 7}) \end{gathered}$ | Landings $F$ (2007) ${ }^{1}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Disc F } \\ \text { (2007) } \end{gathered}$ | landings ${ }^{\text {1) }}$ | Discards | $\begin{gathered} \text { SSB } \\ (2008) \end{gathered}$ | \%SSB <br> change | $\begin{gathered} \% \\ \text { TAC } \\ \text { change } \\ \hline \text { 3) } \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Zero catch | 0 | $\mathrm{F}=0$ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 153 | +92 | -100 |
| Status quo | 72.48 | $\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{sq}}$ | 1.11 | 1.10 | 0.007 | 72.48 | 2.73 | 78 | -2 | +47 |
| Status quo | 36.14 | $\mathbf{F}_{\text {sq }} * 0.4$ | 0.44 | 0.44 | 0.003 | 36.14 | 1.2 | 114 | +44 | -27 |
|  | 43.46 | $\mathbf{F}_{\text {sq }} * 0.5$ | 0.55 | 0.55 | 0.004 | 43.46 | 1.47 | 107 | +35 | -12 |
|  | 50.21 | $\mathbf{F}_{\text {sq }} * 0.6$ | 0.66 | 0.66 | 0.004 | 50.21 | 1.74 | 100 | +26 | +2 |
|  | 56.44 | $\mathbf{F}_{\text {sq }} * 0.7$ | 0.78 | 0.77 | 0.005 | 56.44 | 2.00 | 94 | +18 | +15 |
|  | 62.20 | $\mathbf{F}_{\text {sq }} * 0.8$ | 0.89 | 0.88 | 0.006 | 62.20 | 2.25 | 88 | +11 | +26 |
|  | 67.54 | $\mathbf{F}_{\text {sf }} * 0.9$ | 1.00 | 0.99 | 0.006 | 67.54 | 2.49 | 83 | +4 | +37 |
| Precautionary limits | 13.58 | $\begin{gathered} \mathbf{F}_{\mathrm{PA}}{ }^{*} \\ 0.25 \end{gathered}$ | 0.15 | 0.15 | 0.001 | 13.58 | 0.44 | 138 | +74 | -72 |
|  | 25.79 | $\begin{gathered} \mathbf{F}_{\mathrm{PA}}{ }^{*} \\ 0.50 \end{gathered}$ | 0.30 | 0.30 | 0.002 | 25.79 | 0.82 | 125 | +58 | -48 |
|  | 36.73 | $\begin{gathered} \mathbf{F}_{\mathrm{PA}}{ }^{*} \\ 0.75 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | 0.45 | 0.45 | 0.003 | 36.73 | 1.21 | 114 | +43 | -25 |
|  | 46.43 | $\mathbf{F}_{\text {PA }}$ | 0.60 | 0.60 | 0.004 | 46.43 | 1.59 | 104 | +31 | -6 |
|  | 55.20 | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \mathbf{F}_{\mathrm{PA}}{ }^{*} \\ & 1.25 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | 0.76 | 0.75 | 0.005 | 55.20 | 1.93 | 95 | +20 | +12 |

Weights in ' 000 t .
Shaded scenarios are not considered consistent with the Precautionary Approach or the management plan.
${ }^{1)}$ Including possible misreporting.
${ }^{2)} \mathrm{SSB}(2008)$ relative to $\mathrm{SSB}(2007)$.
${ }^{3)}$ Calculated landings (2007) relative to TAC $2006(=49200$ t).

## Management considerations

The state of the stock is very low and there are no indications of improvement. However, research survey indicates that the 2003 year class is relatively strong. The fishing mortality has remained high.

Misreporting has been a major problem in this fishery, but there are some actions in progress to enforce control.
ICES has advised low catches or a closure of the fishery for several years. The TAC has been set well above the recommended catches.

## Evaluation of a candidate management plan

A new multi-annual plan is under development by EC based on the advice by ICES in 2005, and is expected to be agreed upon in late 2006. This plan incorporates a target fishing mortality and a reduction in fishing effort of $10 \%$ by year. The plan is intended to cover both the Eastern and the Western cod stocks.

As a response to a request from the EC in 2005, ICES carried out computer simulations that demonstrated that under the current exploitation pattern target fishing mortalities (all catches) close to 0.3 (ages $4-7$ ) result in a low risk to reproduction and high long-term yields.

ICES has not evaluated the management plan that includes gradual reduction in fishing effort.

## Ecosystem considerations

Cod is a major predator on herring and sprat, and the stock size of cod therefore determines the natural mortality on these populations.

## Factors affecting the fisheries and the stock

## Regulations and their effects

The primary regulation is annual TACs. There has been extensive misreporting of catches.
A 'Bacoma' codend with a $120-\mathrm{mm}$ mesh was introduced by IBSFC in 2001 in parallel to an increase in diamond mesh size to 130 mm in traditional codends. The expected effect of introducing the Bacoma $120-\mathrm{mm}$ exit window was nullified by compensatory measures in the industry. This was to some extent explained by the mismatch between the selectivity of the $120-\mathrm{mm}$ Bacoma trawl and the minimum landing size. In October 2003 the regulation was changed to a $110-\mathrm{mm}$ Bacoma window which was expected to enhance the compliance by the fishing industry and to be in better accordance with the minimum landing size, changed to 38 cm in the same year. This appears to have been accepted by the fishing industry, although it has not yet been possible to evaluate its effects.

In order to enable undisturbed spawning a closure of a central part of the main spawning area in the Bornholm Deep has been implemented and enforced during the main spawning seasons since the mid-1990s for all fisheries. Additionally, since the mid-1990s a seasonal closure was enforced for cod-directed fisheries in the entire Baltic. This closure covered the main spawning season of the eastern Baltic cod stock. In 2005 the seasonal closure was enforced from May 1 to September 15 for all cod-directed fishery as well as year-round area closures for all fisheries in specific areas of the Bornholm deep, the Gotland basin, and the Gdansk deep with the aim to reduce fishing mortality. In 2006 the area closures are enforced from May 1 to October 31, while the closed period for cod-directed fisheries is scheduled from June 15 to September 14 with 27 days extra closure to be distributed individually by the member states.

## Changes in fishing technology and fishing patterns

Cod in the Eastern Baltic are taken primarily by trawlers and gillnetters. Historically, the proportion taken by gillnetters has expanded during periods of high abundance in response to the higher proportion of large fish in the stock.

## The environment

Spawning is confined to the deep basins with water of a sufficiently high oxygen content and salinity for eggs to survive. The amount of water with these characteristics depends on the inflows of high salinity water from the North Sea. The high cod recruitment from the mid-1970s reflected a relatively high frequency of major inflows of high salinity water from the North Sea, leading to high oxygen concentrations in the cod spawning areas and hence to high egg survival and good recruitment. Since the mid-1980s there were few major inflows from the North Sea, leading to poor conditions for egg survival, and much reduced recruitment. The reduced salinity also led to reduced abundance of the main larval food, Pseudocalanus sp. An inflow in 1993 led to some improvement in egg survival, but this did not result in improved recruitment as larval survival was limited by food supply at this time. A major inflow in early 2003 led to a substantial increase in the volume of water suitable for cod egg survival, which is consistent with the appearance of a relatively strong 2003 year class (compared to the last 15 years) in BITS surveys.

Inflows of high salinity water were noted at the start of 2005 and again during fall-winter 2005-2006, but it is not anticipated that these will have a significant impact on the hydrographic conditions in the spawning basins during the cod spawning seasons 2005 and 2006. Overall conditions for egg survival are expected to be rather poor and reproductive success will again depend largely on spawning in the Bornholm Deep and, to a lesser extent, the Slupsk Furrow.

## Scientific basis

## Data and methods

The assessment is based on long-term catch data, the 1st quarter BITS survey and three indices of commercial catch per unit effort. The BITS survey design was changed completely in 2001, and despite extensive sea trials and statistical analyses to estimate correction factors, there still appear to be indications of an increase in catchability corresponding to the change in survey design. However, the introduction of commercial cpue data in the 2005 assessment has made the assessment much less dependent upon the survey indices.

There is information on substantial misreporting in 1993-1996, and this has also been the case since 2000. The alternatives available are therefore i) stock assessments based on catch information, including information on mis- and non-reporting, or ii) very poor or very heavily biased assessments. In this situation ICES has chosen to include mis- and non-reportings in the assessment.

Estimates are available for misreporting from a range of industry and enforcement sources. These indicate that recent catches have been around $35-45 \%$ higher than the reported figures. These estimates have been incorporated in the assessment. By nature this information is highly uncertain, and also incomplete, with no information available for some of the nations where misreporting is suspected to occur. Although the corrected landings values derived by the ICES are the best possible estimates they are likely to be only minimum values.

There are large inconsistencies in age determination for this stock as a result of the lack of clear growth rings in the otoliths. This results in poor quality catch-at-age and survey data. An ICES study group develops new approaches to age determination for this stock.

Discard data are available since 1996 and are applied in the assessment as yearly proportions per age-group discarded. Before 1996, an average proportion discarded per age-group estimated for 1996-2003 is applied. The season and area coverage of discard sampling requires improvement. A relationship between year-class strength and discard rates cannot be estimated from the available data. Due to recent changes in technical regulations, e.g. increase of minimum landing size, introduction of BACOMA 110 and varying closures, discard rates may have additionally varied.

## Information from the fishing industry

Some of the information on misreporting came from industry sources. A potential new error source has developed with the introduction of the system with two separate TACs for eastern and western cod stocks.

The $110-\mathrm{mm}$ 'BACOMA' codend has been much more widely accepted than its $120-\mathrm{mm}$ predecessor.

## Uncertainties in assessment and forecast

Problems with misreporting, age-reading, and a new survey design result in a very uncertain assessment.
Adding yet another year's data with a large proportion of the catch being non-reported means that all year classes that now occur in this stock are subject to large uncertainties.

There are some indications that the 2003 year class is stronger than any other year class in the past 15 years, but problems with the catch and survey data as well as problems in age determination make it difficult to determine how strong this year class is. This year class should make a major contribution to the catch in 2006 and spawning stock in 2007, so estimates of these quantities are sensitive to the estimated strength of this year class.

## Environment conditions

The procedures for conducting the survey take into account the distribution of cod in relation to the oxygen content of the water.

## Comparison with previous assessment and advice

The current assessment is consistent with the previous assessment in concluding that the stock has been at low level for several years. The problems associated with the current assessment were also noted in the previous assessment. The inclusion of commercial cpue data in 2005 has added some stability to the assessment, making it possible to provide short-term forecasts. The present assessment uses additionally the age 2 abundance index from the 1 st quarter BITS survey, which has been omitted in recent years as the survey indices have been shifted backwards to reflect the situation at the end of the previous year. This means that only age $3+$ indices have been used in the tuning.

Last the year the advice was based on an agreed management plan which was considered to be consistent with the precautionary approach. In the absence of an agreed management plan this year, the advice is now based on precautionary limits. Because the stock is predicted to remain below Blim even in the absence of catches, ICES has recommended a closure of the fishery.

## Source of information

Report of the Baltic Fisheries Assessment Working Group. Rostock, 18-27 April 2006 (ICES CM 2006/ACFM:24).

| Year | ICES <br> Advice | Predicted landings corresp. to advice | Agreed TAC ${ }^{1}$ | ACFM landings (25-32) | ACFM landings (22-32) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1987 | Reduce towards $\mathbf{F}_{\text {max }}$ | 245 |  | 207 | 236 |
| 1988 | TAC | 150 |  | 194 | 223 |
| 1989 | TAC | 179 | 220 | 179 | 198 |
| 1990 | TAC | 129 | 210 | 153 | 171 |
| 1991 | TAC | 122 | 171 | 123 | 140 |
| 1992 | Lowest possible level | - | 100 | $55^{2}$ | $73^{2}$ |
| 1993 | No fishing | 0 | 40 | $45^{2}$ | $66^{2}$ |
| 1994 | TAC | 25 | 60 | $93^{2}$ | $124^{2}$ |
| 1995 | $30 \%$ reduction in fishing effort from 1994 | - | 120 | $108^{2}$ | $142^{2}$ |
| 1996 | 30\% reduction in fishing effort from 1994 | - | 165 | 122 | 173 |
| 1997 | 20\% reduction in fishing mortality from 1995 | 130 | 180 | 89 | 132 |
| 1998 | 40\% reduction in fishing mortality from 1996 | 60 | 140 | 67 | 102 |
| 1999 | Proposed $\mathbf{F}_{\text {pa }}(=0.6)$ | 88 | 126 | 73 | 115 |
| 2000 | 40\% reduction in F from 96-98 level | 60 | 105 | 89 | 128 |
| 2001 | Fishing mortality of 0.30 | 39 | 105 | 91 | 126 |
| 2002 | No fishing | 0 | 76 | 68 | 92 |
| 2003 | 70\% reduction in F | See option table | 75 | 69 | 94 |
| 2004 | 90\% reduction in F | $<13.0$ | 45.4 | 68 |  |
| 2005 | No fishing | 0 | 42.8 | 55 |  |
| 2006 | Management plan | 14.9 | 49.2 |  |  |
| 2007 | No fishing | 0 |  |  |  |

[^3]${ }^{2}$ The reported landings in 1992-1995 are known to be incorrect due to incomplete reporting.



Recruitment (age 2)


Spawning Stock Biomass


Figure 8.4.2 $1 \quad$ Cod in Subdivisions 25 to 32. Landings, fishing mortality, recruitment and SSB.




Figure 8.4.2.2 Cod in Subdivisions 25 to 32. Stock and recruitment; Yield and SSB per recruit

Table 8.4.2 $1 \quad$ Total landings (tonnes) of COD in the ICES Subdivisions 25-32 by country.

| Year | Denmark | Estonia | Finland | German <br> Dem. Rep. ${ }^{2}$ | Germany, Fed. Rep | Latvia | Lithuania | Poland | Russia | Sweden |  | Faroe Islands ${ }^{4}$ | Norway | Unallocated ${ }^{3}$ | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1965 | 15,856 |  | 23 | 975 | 2,183 |  |  | 41,498 |  | 19,523 | 22,420 |  |  |  | 102,478 |
| 1966 | 16,570 |  | 26 | 2,196 | 1,383 |  |  | 56,007 |  | 20,415 | 38,270 |  |  |  | 134,867 |
| 1967 | 19,924 |  | 27 | 11,020 | 1,057 |  |  | 56,003 |  | 21,367 | 42,980 |  |  |  | 152,378 |
| 1968 | 21,516 |  | 70 | 12,118 | 2,018 |  |  | 63,245 |  | 21,895 | 43,610 |  |  |  | 164,472 |
| 1969 | 23,459 |  | 58 | 18,460 | 4,715 |  |  | 60,749 |  | 20,888 | 41,580 |  |  |  | 169,909 |
| 1970 | 22,307 |  | 70 | 10,103 | 4,855 |  |  | 68,440 |  | 16,467 | 32,250 |  |  |  | 154,492 |
| 1971 | 23,116 |  | 53 | 2,970 | 2,766 |  |  | 54,151 |  | 14,251 | 20,910 |  |  |  | 118,217 |
| 1972 | 34,072 |  | 76 | 4,055 | 3,203 |  |  | 57,093 |  | 15,194 | 30,140 |  |  |  | 143,833 |
| 1973 | 35,455 |  | 95 | 6,034 | 14,973 |  |  | 49,790 |  | 16,734 | 20,083 |  |  |  | 143,164 |
| 1974 | 32,028 |  | 160 | 2,517 | 11,831 |  |  | 48,650 |  | 14,498 | 38,131 |  |  |  | 147,815 |
| 1975 | 39,043 |  | 298 | 8,700 | 11,968 |  |  | 69,318 |  | 16,033 | 49,289 |  |  |  | 194,649 |
| 1976 | 47,412 |  | 287 | 3,970 | 13,733 |  |  | 70,466 |  | 18,388 | 49,047 |  |  |  | 203,303 |
| 1977 | 44,400 |  | 310 | 7,519 | 19,120 |  |  | 47,702 |  | 16,061 | 29,680 |  |  |  | 164,792 |
| 1978 | 30,266 |  | 1,437 | 2,260 | 4,270 |  |  | 64,113 |  | 14,463 | 37,200 |  |  |  | 154,009 |
| 1979 | 34,350 |  | 2,938 | 1,403 | 9,777 |  |  | 79,754 |  | 20,593 | 75,034 | 3,850 |  |  | 227,699 |
| 1980 | 49,704 |  | 5,962 | 1,826 | 11,750 |  |  | 123,486 |  | 29,291 | 124,350 | 1,250 |  |  | 347,619 |
| 1981 | 68,521 |  | 5,681 | 1,277 | 7,021 |  |  | 120,001 |  | 37,730 | 87,746 | 2,765 |  |  | 330,742 |
| 1982 | 71,151 |  | 8,126 | 753 | 13,800 |  |  | 92,541 |  | 38,475 | 86,906 | 4,300 |  |  | 316,052 |
| 1983 | 84,406 |  | 8,927 | 1,424 | 15,894 |  |  | 76,474 |  | 46,710 | 92,248 | 6,065 |  |  | 332,148 |
| 1984 | 90,089 |  | 9,358 | 1,793 | 30,483 |  |  | 93,429 |  | 59,685 | 100,761 | 6,354 |  |  | 391,952 |
| 1985 | 83,527 |  | 7,224 | 1,215 | 26,275 |  |  | 63,260 |  | 49,565 | 78,127 | 5,890 |  |  | 315,083 |
| 1986 | 81,521 |  | 5,633 | 181 | 19,520 |  |  | 43,236 |  | 45,723 | 52,148 | 4,596 |  |  | 252,558 |
| 1987 | 68,881 |  | 3,007 | 218 | 14,560 |  |  | 32,667 |  | 42,978 | 39,203 | 5,567 |  |  | 207,081 |
| 1988 | 60,436 |  | 2,904 | 2 | 14,078 |  |  | 33,351 |  | 48,964 | 28,137 | 6,915 |  |  | 194,787 |
| 1989 | 57,240 |  | 2,254 | 3 | 12,844 |  |  | 36,855 |  | 50,740 | 14,722 | 4,520 |  |  | 179,178 |
| 1990 | 47,394 |  | 1,731 |  | 4,691 |  |  | 32,028 |  | 50,683 | 13,461 | 3,558 |  |  | 153,546 |
| 1991 | 39,792 | 1,810 | 1,711 |  | 6,564 | 2,627 | 1,865 | 25,748 | 3,299 | 36,490 |  | 2,611 |  |  | 122,517 |
| 1992 | 18,025 | 1,368 | 485 |  | 2,793 | 1,250 | 1,266 | 13,314 | 1,793 | 13,995 |  | 593 |  |  | 54,882 |
| 1993 | 8,000 | 70 | 225 |  | 1,042 | 1,333 | 605 | 8,909 | 892 | 10,099 |  | 558 |  | 13,450 | 45,183 |
| 1994 | 9,901 | 952 | 594 |  | 3,056 | 2,831 | 1,887 | 14,335 | 1,257 | 21,264 |  | 779 |  | 36,498 | 93,354 |
| 1995 | 16,895 | 1,049 | 1,729 |  | 5,496 | 6,638 | 4,513 | 25,000 | 1,612 | 24,723 |  | 777 | 293 | 18,993 | 107,718 |
| 1996 | 17,549 | 1,338 | 3,089 |  | 7,340 | 8,709 | 5,524 | 34,855 | 3,306 | 30,669 |  | 706 | 289 | 8,515 | 121,889 |
| 1997 | 9,776 | 1,414 | 1,536 |  | 5,215 | 6,187 | 4,601 | 31,396 | 2,803 | 25,072 |  | 600 |  |  | 88,600 |
| 1998 | 7,818 | 1,188 | 1,026 |  | 1,270 | 7,765 | 4,176 | 25,155 | 4,599 | 14,431 |  |  |  |  | 67,428 |
| 1999 | 12,170 | 1,052 | 1,456 |  | 2,215 | 6,889 | 4,371 | 25,920 | 5,202 | 13,720 |  |  |  |  | 72,995 |
| 2000 | 9,715 | 604 | 1,648 |  | 1,508 | 6,196 | 5,165 | 21,194 | 4,231 | 15,910 |  |  |  | 23,118 | 89,289 |
| 2001 | 9,580 | 765 | 1,526 |  | 2,159 | 6,252 | 3,137 | 21,346 | 5,032 | 17,854 |  |  |  | 23,677 | 91,328 |
| 2002 | 7,831 | 37 | 804 |  | 1,445 | 4,796 | 3,137 | 15,106 | 3,793 | 12,507 |  |  |  | 17,562 | 67,018 |
| 2003 | 7,693 | 591 | 1,108 |  | 1,354 | 4,510 | 2,767 | 15,374 | 3,707 | 12,135 |  |  |  | 22,147 | 71,386 |
| $2004{ }^{5}$ | 7,394 | 1,192 | 859 |  | 2,659 | 4,835 | 2,041 | 14,582 | 3,410 | 12,043 |  |  |  | 19,563 | 68,578 |
| $2005{ }^{1}$ | 7,270 | 833 | 278 |  | 2,339 | 3,513 | 2,988 | 11,669 | 3,411 | 7,740 |  |  |  | 14,991 | 55,032 |

${ }^{1}$ Provisional data.
${ }^{2}$ Includes landings from Oct.-Dec. 1990 of Fed.Rep.Germany.
Working group estimates. No information available for years prior to 1993.
${ }^{4}$ For 1997 landings not officially reported, estimated by the WG.
${ }^{5}$ An error in the catch data was dis covered at the end of the meeting 2005 (change from $67,768 \mathrm{t}$ to $68,578 \mathrm{t}$ mainly based on changes of the officially reported
landings from $48,218 \mathrm{t}$ to $49,015 \mathrm{t}$ ). This error was not corrected in 2006. Achange of this magnitude would have very little effect on the results of the assessment.

Table 8.4.2.2 Cod in Subdivisions 25 to 32.

|  | Recruitment <br> Age 2 <br> thousands | SSB tonnes | Landings (incl. misreporting) tonnes | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Mean F } \\ & \text { ages } 4-7 \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1966 | 430264 | 172018 | 134867 | 0.837 |
| 1967 | 370921 | 228679 | 152378 | 1.1587 |
| 1968 | 354062 | 233958 | 164472 | 1.1303 |
| 1969 | 306727 | 222659 | 169909 | 1.0962 |
| 1970 | 240010 | 208842 | 154492 | 1.1241 |
| 1971 | 264787 | 184181 | 118217 | 0.9133 |
| 1972 | 322278 | 198995 | 143833 | 1.0434 |
| 1973 | 432140 | 211991 | 143164 | 0.9732 |
| 1974 | 506893 | 262952 | 147815 | 0.8311 |
| 1975 | 303683 | 339545 | 194649 | 0.6955 |
| 1976 | 293397 | 355564 | 203303 | 0.9261 |
| 1977 | 479002 | 326914 | 164792 | 0.844 |
| 1978 | 829398 | 379201 | 154009 | 0.5358 |
| 1979 | 615355 | 579671 | 227699 | 0.4952 |
| 1980 | 425886 | 696743 | 347619 | 0.7342 |
| 1981 | 689812 | 666132 | 330742 | 0.8091 |
| 1982 | 693588 | 670940 | 316052 | 0.7301 |
| 1983 | 472372 | 645257 | 332148 | 0.7124 |
| 1984 | 302917 | 657664 | 391952 | 0.8896 |
| 1985 | 253068 | 544905 | 315083 | 0.7334 |
| 1986 | 260185 | 399361 | 252558 | 1.0936 |
| 1987 | 368020 | 320445 | 207081 | 0.9197 |
| 1988 | 224226 | 299218 | 194787 | 0.8402 |
| 1989 | 122080 | 240171 | 179178 | 1.1486 |
| 1990 | 128178 | 215707 | 153546 | 1.2459 |
| 1991 | 83164 | 151037 | 122517 | 1.4086 |
| 1992 | 140320 | 92473 | 54882 | 1.133 |
| 1993 | 182779 | 113516 | 45188 | 0.4545 |
| 1994 | 127081 | 193795 | 93380 | 0.7038 |
| 1995 | 119287 | 242301 | 107712 | 0.7747 |
| 1996 | 115315 | 168813 | 121877 | 0.9304 |
| 1997 | 87797 | 146437 | 88600 | 0.9383 |
| 1998 | 149345 | 110977 | 67429 | 1.0004 |
| 1999 | 152645 | 89336 | 72989 | 1.0098 |
| 2000 | 174984 | 114682 | 89168 | 1.1414 |
| 2001 | 135710 | 103944 | 91325 | 1.2908 |
| 2002 | 121987 | 82879 | 67740 | 1.1306 |
| 2003 | 102133 | 80533 | 71386 | 0.9205 |
| 2004 | 72718 | 77172 | 67768 | 1.3768 |
| 2005 | 162300 | 65444 | 55254 | 1.0329 |
| 2006 | 126638* |  |  |  |
| Average | 290420 | 277376 | 162789 | 0.9427 |

[^4]
### 8.4.3 Herring in Subdivisions 22-24 and Division IIIa (Spring spawners)

Please refer to Volume 6 (North Sea) Section 6.4.17.

### 8.4.4

State of the stock

| Spawning biomass <br> in relation to <br> precautionary limits | Fishing mortality <br> in relation to <br> precautionary <br> limits | Fishing <br> mortality in <br> relation to <br> highest yield | Comment |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Unknown | Harvested <br> sustainably | Unknown |  |

In the absence of defined biomass reference points the state of the stock cannot be fully evaluated. The SSB has decreased steadily since the mid-1970s. Since 1999 it has stabilised at a low level, and may be currently increasing. Based on the most recent estimates of fishing mortality, ICES classifies the stock to be harvested sustainably.

## Management objectives

There are no explicit management objectives for this stock.

## Reference points

|  | ICES considers that: | ICES proposed that: |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Precautionary <br> reference points | Approach | $\mathbf{B}_{\mathrm{lim}}:$ not defined. | $\mathbf{B}_{\mathrm{pa}}:$ not defined..

Yield and spawning biomass per Recruit
F-reference points

|  |  | Fish Mort <br> Ages 3-6 | Yield/R | SSB/R |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Average | last 3 |  |  |  |
| years |  | 0.187 | 0.010 | 0.056 |
| $\mathbf{F}_{0.1}$ |  | 0.201 | 0.011 | 0.054 |
| $\mathbf{F}_{\text {med }}$ |  | 0.235 | 0.011 | 0.049 |

$\mathbf{F}_{0.1}$ is not a suitable candidate for high long-term yield, because it is higher than $\mathbf{F}_{\mathrm{pa}}$.
Technical basis

| $\mathbf{F}_{\text {lim }}:$ not defined. | $\mathbf{F}_{\mathrm{pa}}:=\mathbf{F}_{\text {med }}($ assessment 2000 $)$. |
| :--- | :--- |

## Single-stock exploitation boundaries

Exploitation boundaries in relation to high long-term yield, low risk of depletion of production potential and considering ecosystem effects

Target reference points have not been agreed for this stock. All the candidate yield and spawning biomass per recruit F reference points are above $\mathbf{F}_{\mathrm{pa}}$ and are therefore not relevant as target reference point candidates.

## Exploitation boundaries in relation to precautionary limits

Fishing mortality in 2007 should be below $\mathbf{F}_{\mathrm{pa}}=0.19$, corresponding to landings of at most 164000 t .

## Short-term implications

Outlook for 2007
Basis: $F(2006)=\mathbf{F}_{\mathrm{sq}}=0.15 ; \operatorname{SSB}(2006)=859 ;$ catch $(2006)=125$.

| Rationale | $\begin{gathered} \text { TAC } \\ (2007) \end{gathered}$ | F(2007) | Basis | SSB(2007) | SSB(2008) | $\begin{aligned} & \text { \% SSB } \\ & \text { change } \end{aligned}$ | \% TAC <br> change |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Zero catch | 0 | 0 | $\mathrm{F}=0$ | 943 | 1091 | 16\% | -100\% |
| Status quo | 133 | 0.151 | $\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{sa}}$ | 896 | 913 | 2\% | 4\% |
| High long-term yield | $\begin{gathered} \text { Not } \\ \text { defined } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Not } \\ \text { defined } \end{gathered}$ | F(long-term yield) |  | Not defined |  |  |
| Precautionary limits | 18 | 0.019 | $\mathbf{F}_{\mathrm{pa}} * 0.1$ | 937 | 1067 | 14\% | -86\% |
|  | 44 | 0.048 | $\mathbf{F}_{\mathrm{pa}} * 0.25$ | 928 | 1031 | 11\% | -66\% |
|  | 86 | 0.095 | $\mathbf{F}_{\mathrm{pa}} * 0.5$ | 914 | 975 | 7\% | -33\% |
|  | 126 | 0.143 | $\mathbf{F}_{\mathrm{pa}} * 0.75$ | 899 | 922 | 3\% | -2\% |
|  | 149 | 0.171 | $\mathbf{F}_{\mathrm{na}} * 0.90$ | 891 | 892 | 0\% | 17\% |
|  | 164 | 0.190 | $\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{Da}}$ | 885 | 872 | -1\% | 28\% |
|  | 179 | 0.209 | $\mathbf{F}_{\text {na }}$ * 1.1 | 879 | 853 | -3\% | 40\% |
|  | 201 | 0.238 | $\mathbf{F}_{\mathrm{pa}}$ * 1.25 | 870 | 826 | -5\% | 57\% |

Weights in ' 000 t . Shaded scenarios are not considered consistent with the Precautionary Approach.

## Management considerations

Most pelagic fisheries in the Baltic take a mixture of herring and sprat and this contributes to uncertainties in the actual catch levels. In 1992-2002 a substantial discrepancy existed between the agreed TAC for herring and the reported landings. In recent years when the herring TAC has become restrictive, there has been an incentive to misreport herring as sprat. The extent to which such misreporting has occurred is not well known, but it is likely that it has influenced the quality of the catch data and consequently the outcome of the assessment.

## Regulations and their effects

From 2005 EC vessels operating in the sprat and herring fishery are no longer allowed to land unsorted catches, unless there is a proper sampling scheme to monitor species composition.

From 2004 management areas were revised to coincide with the stock definition used for assessment.

## Scientific basis

## Data and methods

The assessment is based on catch data and an international acoustic survey.
Data have in the past reflected insufficient sampling schemes to determine the catch composition in unsorted pelagic landings.

## Uncertainties in assessment and forecast

The assessment is uncertain, due to the complexity of the stock structure and the uncertain catch data due to inaccurate catch composition data. This problem relates to poor sampling which gives imprecise estimates of catch composition from vessels landing sprat and herring. Due to the restrictive herring TAC this problem may have been further exacerbated by species misreporting.

## Comparison with previous assessment and advice

The current assessment has revised the value of SSB in 2004 upwards by $16 \%$. The estimate of F in 2004 has been revised downwards by $11 \%$. The basis for the advice is the same as last year.
Source of information
Report of the Baltic Fisheries Assessment Working Group. Rostock. 18-27 April 2006 (ICES CM 2006/ACFM:24).

| Year | 1987-2002 incl. Gulf of Riga herring | $\begin{gathered} \text { Single-stock } \\ \text { exploitation boundaries } \end{gathered}$ | Predicted catch Corresp. to advice | Predicted catch corresp to singlestock exploitation boundaries | Agreed TAC ${ }^{1}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { ACFM } \\ & \text { Catch } \end{aligned}$ |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | 22-24 | $\begin{gathered} 25- \\ 29+32 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | Total |
| 1987 |  |  | 200 |  | 399 | 102 | 252 | 354 |
| 1988 |  |  | 204 |  | 399 | 99 | 286 | 385 |
| 1989 |  |  | 176 |  | 399 | 95 | 290 | 385 |
| 1990 |  |  | 112 |  | 399 | 78 | 244 | 322 |
| 1991 | TAC for entire area |  | 293 |  | 402 | 70 | 213 | 283 |
| 1992 | F near present level |  | 343 |  | 402 | 85 | 210 | 295 |
| 1993 | Increase in yield at higher F |  | 371 |  | 560 | 81 | 231 | 312 |
| 1994 | Increase in yield at higher $F$ |  | 317-463 |  | 560 | 66 | 242 | 308 |
| 1995 | TAC |  | 394 |  | 560 | 74 | 221 | 295 |
| 1996 | TAC |  | 394 |  | 560 | 58 | 195 | 253 |
| 1997 | No advice |  | - |  | 560 | 67 | 208 | 276 |
| 1998 | No advice |  | - |  | 560 | 51 | 212 | 263 |
| 1999 | Proposed $\mathbf{F}_{\text {pa }}=(0.17)$ |  | 117 |  | 476 | 50 | 178 | 228 |
| 2000 | Proposed $\mathbf{F}_{\text {pa }}=(0.17)$ |  | 95 |  | 405 | 54 | 208 | 262 |
| 2001 | Proposed $\mathbf{F}_{\mathrm{pa}}=(0.17)$ |  | 60 |  | 300 | 64 | 188 | 252 |
| 2002 | $<\mathbf{F}_{\mathrm{pa}}$ |  | 73 |  | Not agreed | 53 | 168 | 221 |
| 2003 | $<\mathbf{F}_{\text {pa }}$ |  | 72 |  | 143 | ${ }_{*}^{41}$ | 154 | 195 |
| 2004 | $<\mathbf{F}_{\mathrm{pa}}$ |  | 80 |  | 171.35 | ** | 93* |  |
| 2005 | $<\mathbf{F}_{\text {Pa }}$ | $<\mathbf{F}_{\text {pa }}$ | 130 | 130 | $130^{2}$ | ** | 92* |  |
| 2006 | $<\mathbf{F}_{\text {pa }}$ | $<\mathbf{F}_{\text {pa }}$ | 120 | 120 | 128 | ** |  |  |
| 2007 | $<\mathbf{F}_{\text {ra }}$ | $<\mathbf{F}_{\text {ba }}$ | 164 | 164 |  |  |  |  |

[^5]



Figure 8.4.4.1 Herring in Subdivisions 25 to 29 and 32, excluding the Gulf of Riga. Landings, fishing mortality, recruitment and SSB


Figure 8.4.4.2 Herring in Subdivisions 25 to 29 and 32, excluding the Gulf of Riga. Stock and recruitment; Yield and SSB per recruit.

Table 8.4.4.1 Herring catches in Subdivisions 25-29 and 32 (thousand tonnes).

| Year | Denmark | Estonia | Finland | Germany | Latvia | Lithuania | Poland | Russia* | Sweden | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1977 | 11,9 |  | 33,7 | 0,0 |  |  | 57,2 | 112,8 | 48,7 | 264,3 |
| 1978 | 13,9 |  | 38,3 | 0,1 |  |  | 61,3 | 113,9 | 55,4 | 282,9 |
| 1979 | 19,4 |  | 40,4 | 0,0 |  |  | 70,4 | 101,0 | 71,3 | 302,5 |
| 1980 | 10,6 |  | 44,0 | 0,0 |  |  | 58,3 | 103,0 | 72,5 | 288,4 |
| 1981 | 14,1 |  | 42,5 | 1,0 |  |  | 51,2 | 93,4 | 72,9 | 275,1 |
| 1982 | 15,3 |  | 47,5 | 1,3 |  |  | 63,0 | 86,4 | 83,8 | 297,3 |
| 1983 | 10,5 |  | 59,1 | 1,0 |  |  | 67,1 | 69,1 | 78,6 | 285,4 |
| 1984 | 6,5 |  | 54,1 | 0,0 |  |  | 65,8 | 89,8 | 56,9 | 273,1 |
| 1985 | 7,6 |  | 54,2 | 0,0 |  |  | 72,8 | 95,2 | 42,5 | 272,3 |
| 1986 | 3,9 |  | 49,4 | 0,0 |  |  | 67,8 | 98,8 | 29,7 | 249,6 |
| 1987 | 4,2 |  | 50,4 | 0,0 |  |  | 55,5 | 100,9 | 25,4 | 236,4 |
| 1988 | 10,8 |  | 58,1 | 0,0 |  |  | 57,2 | 106,0 | 33,4 | 265,5 |
| 1989 | 7,3 |  | 50,0 | 0,0 |  |  | 51,8 | 105,0 | 55,4 | 269,5 |
| 1990 | 4,6 |  | 26,9 | 0,0 |  |  | 52,3 | 101,3 | 44,2 | 229,3 |
| 1991 | 6,8 | 27,0 | 18,1 | 0,0 | 20,7 | 6,5 | 47,1 | 31,9 | 36,5 | 194,6 |
| 1992 | 8,1 | 22,3 | 30,0 | 0,0 | 12,5 | 4,6 | 39,2 | 29,5 | 43,0 | 189,2 |
| 1993 | 8,9 | 25,4 | 32,3 | 0,0 | 9,6 | 3,0 | 41,1 | 21,6 | 66,4 | 208,3 |
| 1994 | 11,3 | 26,3 | 38,2 | 3,7 | 9,8 | 4,9 | 46,1 | 16,7 | 61,6 | 218,6 |
| 1995 | 11,4 | 30,7 | 31,4 | 0,0 | 9,3 | 3,6 | 38,7 | 17,0 | 47,2 | 189,3 |
| 1996 | 12,1 | 35,9 | 31,5 | 0,0 | 11,6 | 4,2 | 30,7 | 14,6 | 25,9 | 166,7 |
| 1997 | 9,4 | 42,6 | 23,7 | 0,0 | 10,1 | 3,3 | 26,2 | 12,5 | 44,1 | 172,0 |
| 1998 | 13,9 | 34,0 | 24,8 | 0,0 | 10,0 | 2,4 | 19,3 | 10,5 | 71,0 | 185,9 |
| 1999 | 6,2 | 35,4 | 17,9 | 0,0 | 8,3 | 1,3 | 18,1 | 12,7 | 48,9 | 148,7 |
| 2000 | 15,8 | 30,1 | 23,3 | 0,0 | 6,7 | 1,1 | 23,1 | 14,8 | 60,2 | 175,1 |
| 2001 | 15,8 | 27,4 | 26,1 | 0,0 | 5,2 | 1,6 | 28,4 | 15,8 | 29,8 | 150,2 |
| 2002 | 4,6 | 21,0 | 25,7 | 0,3 | 3,9 | 1,5 | 28,5 | 14,2 | 29,4 | 129,1 |
| 2003 | 5,3 | 13,3 | 14,7 | 3,9 | 3,1 | 2,1 | 26,3 | 13,4 | 31,8 | 113,8 |
| 2004 | 0,2 | 10,9 | 14,5 | 4,3 | 2,7 | 1,8 | 22,8 | 6,5 | 29,3 | 93,0 |
| 2005 | 3,1 | 10,8 | 6,4 | 3,7 | 2,0 | 0,7 | 18,5 | 7,0 | 39,4 | 91,6 |

[^6]Table 8.4.4.2 Herring in Subdivisions 25 to 29 and 32, excluding the Gulf of Riga.

| Year | Recruitment <br> Age 1 <br> thousands | SSB | Landings | Mean F |
| :---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
|  | 25942816 | 1794898 | tonnes | tonnes |

* Output from RCT3 analysis.


### 8.4.5 Herring in the Gulf of Riga

## State of the stock

| Spawning biomass <br> in relation to <br> precautionary limits | Fishing mortality <br> in relation to <br> precautionary <br> limits | Fishing <br> mortality in <br> relation to <br> highest yield | Comment |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Full reproductive <br> capacity | Harvested <br> sustainably | Overexploited |  |

Based on the most recent estimates of SSB and fishing mortality, ICES classifies the stock as having full reproductive capacity and as being harvested sustainably. Based on high recruitment, SSB increased in the beginning of the 1990s and has remained high thereafter.

## Management objectives

There are no explicit management objectives for this stock.

## Reference points

|  | ICES considers that: | ICES proposes that: |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Precautionary Approach reference <br> points | $\mathbf{B}_{\mathrm{lim}}: 36500 \mathrm{t}$. | $\mathbf{B}_{\mathrm{pa}}: 50000 \mathrm{t}$. |
|  | $\mathbf{F}_{\mathrm{lim}}:$ not defined. | $\mathbf{F}_{\mathrm{pa}}: 0.4$. |

Yield and spawning biomass per Recruit
$F$-reference points

|  | Fish Mort <br> Ages 3-7 | Yield/R | SSB/R |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Average last 3 years | 0.419 | 0.009 | 0.026 |
| $\mathbf{F}_{\text {max }}$ | 0.835 | 0.010 | 0.014 |
| $\mathbf{F}_{0.1}$ | 0.264 | 0.009 | 0.036 |
| $\mathbf{F}_{\text {med }}$ | 0.297 | 0.009 | 0.033 |

Technical basis

| $\mathbf{B}_{\mathrm{lim}}: \mathbf{B}_{\mathrm{pa}} / \exp \left(1.65^{*} 0.2\right)$. | $\mathbf{B}_{\mathrm{pa}}:=\mathrm{MBAL}=50000 \mathrm{t}$. |
| :--- | :--- |
| $\mathbf{F}_{\mathrm{lim}}:$ not defined. | $\mathbf{F}_{\mathrm{pa}}:$ from medium-term projections. |

## Single-stock exploitation boundaries

## Exploitation boundaries in relation to precautionary limits

Fishing in 2006 below $\mathbf{F}_{\mathrm{pa}}(=0.4)$ corresponds to landings of at most 33900 t in 2007.

## Short-term implications

Outlook for 2007
Basis: $\mathrm{F}(2006)=\mathbf{F}_{\mathrm{sq}}=0.42:$ Landings(2006) $=39.5: \operatorname{SSB}(2006)=106.4$.

| Rationale | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { TAC } \\ & (2007) \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { F } \\ & (2007) \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | Basis | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { SSB } \\ & (2007) \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { SSB } \\ & (2008) \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | \%SSB <br> change | \%TAC <br> change |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Zero catch | 0 | 0.0 | $\mathrm{F}=0$ | 106.4 | 132.1 | 24\% | -100\% |
| Status quo | 35.4 | 0.42 | $\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{sa}}$ | 98.7 | 89.7 | -9\% | -12\% |
| Precautionary limits | 3.9 | 0.04 | $\mathbf{F}_{\mathrm{pa}}$ * 0.1 | 105.6 | 127.2 | 20\% | -90\% |
|  | 9.6 | 0.10 | $\mathbf{F}_{\mathrm{na}} * 0.25$ | 104.5 | 120.3 | 15\% | -76\% |
|  | 18.4 | 0.20 | $\mathbf{F}_{\mathrm{va}}$ * 0.5 | 102.6 | 109.6 | 7\% | -54\% |
|  | 26.0 | 0.30 | $\mathbf{F}_{\mathrm{ba}} * 0.75$ | 100.8 | 100.0 | -1\% | -34\% |
|  | 31.1 | 0.36 | $\mathbf{F}_{\mathrm{pa}} * 0.9$ | 99.8 | 94.7 | -5\% | -22\% |
|  | 34.0 | 0.40 | $\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{pa}}$ | 99.0 | 91.3 | -8\% | -15\% |
|  | 36.8 | 0.44 | $\mathbf{F}_{\mathrm{ba}}{ }^{*} 1.1$ | 98.3 | 88.1 | -10\% | -8\% |
|  | 40.9 | 0.50 | $\mathbf{F}_{\mathrm{na}} * 1.25$ | 97.3 | 83.5 | -14\% | 2\% |

Weights in '000 t.
Shaded scenarios are not considered consistent with the Precautionary Approach.

## Management considerations

The assessment is based on landings of the Gulf of Riga herring taken both in and outside the Gulf. The TAC is applied only to herring caught in the Gulf of Riga, which includes some small percentage of open-sea herring, but not to Gulf of Riga herring taken outside the Gulf of Riga.

Fishing at $\mathbf{F}_{\mathrm{pa}}(0.4)$ is expected to reduce the SSB slightly in the short term. However, SSB will remain well above $\mathbf{B}_{\mathrm{pa}}$.
Factors affecting the fisheries and the stock
The Gulf of Riga is a separate semi-enclosed ecosystem of the Baltic Sea characterised by low salinity that restricts the occurrence of marine species. Therefore, herring is the dominant species in the Gulf, unlike the Baltic Proper. The bycatch of sprat in this fishery has recently been about $10 \%$ of the total catch. There is also a lack of abundant predators in the Gulf since cod is found in the Gulf of Riga only in the periods when the cod stock is very high (last time in the early 1980s).

## Scientific basis

## Data and methods

The assessment is based on catch data, a commercial cpue index, and an acoustic index. Recruitment predictions are based on two environmental indices.

## Environment

The year-class strength of Gulf of Riga herring depends strongly on the severity of the winter. Recruitment predictions are based on average water temperature in April, when the spawning starts and the abundance of zooplankton in May, when the hatching of larvae begins. The period since the end of the 1980s, when the majority of winters have been mild, has been favourable for the reproduction of Gulf of Riga herring.

Comparison with previous assessment
The current assessment has revised the value of SSB in 2004 downwards by 9\% and fishing mortality in 2004 upwards by $14 \%$.

## Source of information

Report of the Baltic Fisheries Assessment Working Group. Rostock, 18 - 27 April 2006. ICES CM 2006/ACFM:24.

| Year | ICES <br> Advice | Predicted catch corresp. advice* | Agreed $\mathrm{TAC}^{* *}$ | ACFM <br> Catch |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1987 | Reduce F towards $\mathbf{F}_{0.1}$ | 8 | - | 13 |
| 1988 | Reduce F towards $\mathbf{F}_{0.1}$ | 6 | - | 17 |
| 1989 | $F$ should not exceed present level | 20 | - | 17 |
| 1990 | F should not exceed present level | 20 | - | 15 |
| 1991 | No separate advice for this stock | - | - | 15 |
| 1992 | No separate advice for this stock | - | - | 20 |
| 1993 | No separate advice for this stock | - | - | 22 |
| 1994 | No separate advice for this stock | - | - | 24 |
| 1995 | No separate advice for this stock | - | - | 33 |
| 1996 | No separate advice for this stock | - | - | 33 |
| 1997 | Current exploitation rate within safe biological limits | 35 | - | 40 |
| 1998 | Current exploitation rate within safe biological limits | 35 | - | 29 |
| 1999 | Current exploitation rate within safe biological limits | 34 | - | 31 |
| 2000 | Current exploitation rate within safe biological limits | 37 | - | 34 |
| 2001 | Current exploitation rate within safe biological limits | 34.1 | - | 39 |
| 2002 | Current exploitation rate within safe biological limits | 33.2 | - | 40 |
| 2003 | F below $\mathbf{F}_{\text {pa }}$ | $<41$ | 41 | 40.8 |
| 2004 | $\mathrm{F}=\mathbf{F}_{\text {sq }}$ | 39 | 39.3 | 39.1 |
| 2005 | $\mathrm{F}=\mathbf{F}_{\text {sq }}$ | 35.3 | 38.0 | 32.2 |
| 2006 | $\mathrm{F}=\mathbf{F}_{\mathrm{pa}}$ | 39.9 | 40.0 |  |
| 2007 | $\mathrm{F}=\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{pa}}$ | 33.9 |  |  |

Weights in ' 000 t . * The possible catch of open-sea herring is not included. ** The possible catch of open-sea herring is included.


Figure 8.4.5.1 Gulf of Riga herring. Stock development. Landings, fishing mortality, recruitment and SSB.




Figure 8.4.5.2. Gulf of Riga herring. Stock development. Stock and recruitment; Yield and SSB per recruit.

Table 8.4.5.1 Herring catches in the Gulf of Riga by country.

| Year | Estonia | Latvia | Unallocated <br> landings | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1991 | 7420 | 13481 | - | 20901 |
| 1992 | 9742 | 14204 | - | 23946 |
| 1993 | 9537 | 13554 | 3446 | 26537 |
| 1994 | 9636 | 14050 | 3512 | 27198 |
| 1995 | 16008 | 17016 | 3401 | 36425 |
| 1996 | 11788 | 17362 | 3473 | 32623 |
| 1997 | 15819 | 21116 | 4223 | 41158 |
| 1998 | 11313 | 16125 | 3225 | 30663 |
| 1999 | 10245 | 20511 | 3077 | 33833 |
| 2000 | 12514 | 21624 | 3244 | 37382 |
| 2001 | 14311 | 22775 | 3416 | 40502 |
| 2002 | 16962 | 22441 | 3366 | 42769 |
| 2003 | 19647 | 21780 | 3267 | 44694 |
| 2004 | 18218 | 20903 | 3136 | 42257 |
| 2005 | 11213 | 19741 | 2961 | 33915 |

Table 8.4.5.2 Herring in the Gulf of Riga.

| Year | Recruitment <br> Age 1 <br> thousands | SSB <br> tonnes | Landings <br> tonnes | Mean F <br> Ages 3-7 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1977 | 943316 | 54524 | 24186 | 0.6902 |
| 1978 | 1076601 | 49359 | 16728 | 0.3751 |
| 1979 | 977120 | 46743 | 17142 | 0.4309 |
| 1980 | 1110553 | 46720 | 14998 | 0.3498 |
| 1981 | 909000 | 47232 | 16769 | 0.4524 |
| 1982 | 1690925 | 42776 | 12777 | 0.4196 |
| 1983 | 1253087 | 50902 | 15541 | 0.4675 |
| 1984 | 2049739 | 39946 | 15843 | 0.7058 |
| 1985 | 1235975 | 52247 | 15575 | 0.5370 |
| 1986 | 1038622 | 62517 | 16927 | 0.5071 |
| 1987 | 3605778 | 49094 | 12884 | 0.4243 |
| 1988 | 525759 | 89607 | 16791 | 0.5298 |
| 1989 | 1230387 | 57524 | 16783 | 0.3867 |
| 1990 | 3428267 | 69320 | 14931 | 0.2677 |
| 1991 | 3650100 | 77418 | 14791 | 0.3148 |
| 1992 | 4253070 | 96815 | 20000 | 0.3274 |
| 1993 | 3277176 | 112923 | 22200 | 0.2732 |
| 1994 | 2875114 | 119547 | 24300 | 0.2631 |
| 1995 | 3556283 | 113921 | 32656 | 0.3729 |
| 1996 | 4891918 | 104359 | 32584 | 0.3908 |
| 1997 | 1627463 | 106453 | 39843 | 0.4867 |
| 1998 | 2895800 | 85704 | 29443 | 0.4210 |
| 1999 | 2973446 | 90529 | 31403 | 0.3767 |
| 2000 | 2752461 | 92029 | 34069 | 0.3861 |
| 2001 | 6749079 | 87416 | 38785 | 0.4457 |
| 2002 | 2266018 | 115788 | 39701 | 0.3822 |
| 2003 | 7924983 | 99107 | 40803 | 0.4355 |
| 2004 | 1532340 | 111549 | 39115 | 0.4490 |
| 2005 | 4422505 | 96707 | 32225 | 0.3733 |
| 2006* | 3213330 |  |  |  |
| Average | 2664541 | 79170 | 24131 | 0.4221 |

* RCT3 estimate.


### 8.4.6 Herring in Subdivision 30, Bothnian Sea

## State of the stock

| Spawning biomass <br> in relation to <br> precautionary limits | Fishing mortality <br> in relation to <br> precautionary <br> limits | Fishing <br> mortality in <br> relation to <br> highest yield | Comment |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Full reproductive <br> capacity | Harvested <br> sustainably | Appropriate |  |

Based on the most recent estimates of SSB and fishing mortality, ICES classifies the stock as having full reproductive capacity and as being harvested sustainably. The spawning stock biomass has been high since the late 1980s and seems to have increased in recent years. It is presently well above $\mathbf{B}_{\mathrm{pa}}$. The fishing mortality decreased since 1999 and has been below $\mathbf{F}_{\mathrm{pa}}$ since 2001, hovering around $\mathrm{F}=0.15$.

Recruitment has been high since 1989 and the 2002 year class appears exceptional. Estimation of year class 2003 is among the lowest since 1988, whereas year class 2004 is average.

## Management objectives

There are no explicit management objectives for this stock. Herring management for Subdivisions 30 and 31 is combined.
Reference points

|  | ICES considers that: | ICES proposed that: |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Precautionary <br> reference points | Approach | $\mathbf{B}_{\mathrm{lim}}: 145000 \mathrm{t}$. |
|  | $\mathbf{F}_{\mathrm{lim}}: 0.30$. | $\mathbf{F}_{\mathrm{pa}}: 200000 \mathrm{t}$. |
| Target reference points | $\mathbf{F}_{\mathrm{y}}:$ Not defined. |  |

Yield and spawning biomass per Recruit
F-reference points:

| Fish Mort <br> Ages 3-7 | Yield/R | SSB/R |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |


| Average | last | 3 |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| years |  |  | 0.149 | 0.009 | 0.058 |
| $\mathbf{F}_{\max }$ |  |  | 0.468 | 0.011 | 0.026 |
| $\mathbf{F}_{0.1}$ |  |  | 0.171 | 0.010 | 0.054 |
| $\mathbf{F}_{\text {med }}$ |  |  | 0.115 | 0.008 | 0.066 |

Technical basis

| $\mathbf{B}_{\text {lim }}:$ spawning stock biomass, where probability of lower <br> recritment increases. | $\mathbf{B}_{\mathrm{pa}}: \mathbf{B}_{\text {lim }}(\text { in } 2000)^{*} \exp \left(1.645^{*} 0.2\right)$. |
| :--- | :--- |
| $\mathbf{F}_{\text {lim }}: \mathbf{F}_{\text {loss }}($ in 2000$)$. | $\mathbf{F}_{\mathrm{pa}}: \mathbf{F}_{\mathrm{med}}($ in 2000$)$. |

## Single-stock exploitation boundaries

## Exploitation boundaries in relation to precautionary limits

Assuming a fishery in 2006 at status quo $\mathbf{F}_{\mathrm{sq}}=0.15$, fishing below $\mathbf{F}_{\mathrm{pa}}$ in 2007 corresponds to landings of less than 83400 t .

## Short-term implications

Outlook for 2007.

| Rationale | $\begin{aligned} & \text { TAC } \\ & \text { (2007) } \end{aligned}$ | F(2007) | Basis | SSB(2007) | SSB(2008) | \%SSB <br> change | $\begin{aligned} & \text { \%TAC } \\ & \text { change } \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Zero catch | 0 | 0 | F=0 | 402 | 442 | 10\% | -100\% |
| Status quo | 60.9 | 0.15 | $\mathrm{F}_{\text {sa }}$ | 393 | 376 | -4\% | -34\% |
| High long-term | Not defined | Not defined | F(long-term yield) |  |  |  |  |
| Precautionary limits | 9.1 | 0.02 | $\mathbf{F}_{\mathrm{pa}} * 0.1$ | 401 | 432 | 8\% | -90\% |
|  | 22.5 | 0.05 | $\mathbf{F}_{\mathrm{pa}} * 0.25$ | 399 | 418 | 5\% | -75\% |
|  | 43.8 | 0.10 | $\mathbf{F}_{\mathrm{pa}} * 0.5$ | 394 | 394 | 0\% | -52\% |
|  | 64.1 | 0.16 | $\mathbf{F}_{\mathrm{pa}} * 0.75$ | 393 | 372 | -5\% | -30\% |
|  | 75.8 | 0.19 | $\mathbf{F}_{\text {pa }} * 0.90$ | 391 | 360 | -8\% | -17\% |
|  | 83.4 | 0.21 | $\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{pa}}$ | 390 | 352 | -10\% | -9\% |
|  | 90.8 | 0.23 | $\mathbf{F}_{\mathrm{pa}} * 1.1$ | 388 | 344 | -11\% | -1\% |
|  | 101.6 | 0.26 | $\mathbf{F}_{\mathrm{n} 9} * 1.25$ | 386 | 332 | -14\% | 11\% |

Weights in ' 000 t . Shaded scenarios are not considered consistent with the Precautionary Approach.

## Management considerations

This stock is the dominating part of the TAC set for the Management Unit consisting of ICES Subdivisions 30 and 31.
Most herring is taken in herring trawl fisheries. The sprat bycatches in herring fisheries are low in ICES Subdivisions 30 and 31.

SSB is presently at a very high level due to the strong 2002 year class. Fishing at the current level is not expected to reduce SSB close to $\mathbf{B}_{\mathrm{pa}}$ in the short term.

## Ecosystem considerations

Stock trends in Bothnian Sea herring have since the 1990s been driven mainly by good recruitment and by lower fishing mortality in the most recent years. In addition to higher recruitment, an important ecosystem-related aspect of Baltic herring in the Bothnian Sea is the decrease in growth during the 1990s. This may be related to the decrease in the abundance of the copepod Pseudocalanus sp., one of the most important food items of Baltic herring, and a concurrent increase of herring density.

With the present low exploitation level it is expected that the dioxin concentration in the fish caught will increase, as the amount of older herring (which have higher accumulated amounts of dioxin) will increase in the stock and in the catch.

## Factors affecting the fisheries and the stock

Most of the Baltic herring catch in the Bothnian Sea is taken in a targeted herring fishery. During autumn and early winter there are mixed catches of Bothnian Sea herring and sprat, but these are minimal. This means that the fishing options for Bothnian Sea herring do not have to take into account the state of the sprat stock in overlapping distribution and fishing areas.

The EU has given Finland and Sweden a dispensation up to the end of the year 2006 to utilize fish with higher contents of dioxin than the limit, $4 \mathrm{pg} / \mathrm{g}$, for human consumption (EU 2001). No new decision has been made by EU in respect to this issue after 2006. During the 1990s, no decrease has been observed in the dioxin contents in Baltic herring from the Bothnian Sea. With the present low exploitation rate, high recruitment and stock increase, the amount of older herring in the stock will increase and thus also the dioxin content of herring.

## Changes in fishing technology and fishing patterns

On average $90 \%$ of the total catch is taken by the trawl fishery. The trapnet fishery is of minor importance. In the trawl fishery, more effective and larger trawls have been introduced in the 1990s.

## The environment

Herring weight-at-age has shown a declining trend since the late 1980s which may be caused by limited food supply due to changes in zooplankton species composition.

## Scientific basis

## Data and methods

The assessment is based on catch data with revised ageing for the years 2002-2005 in Finnish samples, and two commercial cpue series.

As the reported fishing effort data (trawling hours) is not considered to reflect fishing mortalities correctly, correction coefficients have been used for trawl fishing effort data in 1980-2005.

## Uncertainties in assessment and forecast

There are high uncertainties in the estimates of SSB and F in recent years as visible in the retrospective pattern, showing an underestimation of SSB and overestimation of F.

No fishery-independent information is available. The commercial cpue time-series showed a residual pattern. This may be caused by changes in catchability of the trapnet fishery and potentially by the effort estimation procedure for the pelagic trawl fleet. Variation in environmental conditions affects growth rate and natural mortality, but such variation cannot be quantified and all calculations are therefore based on a constant natural mortality ( 0.2 ) for all periods and age groups. Predation by grey seals was analysed and found to be insignificant for the current assessment. However, due to the rapid increase in the grey seal population, this conclusion should be re-evaluated in future assessments.

If the stock status should become less favourable, the lack of fishery-independent information can become critical to the ability to give proper advice.

## Comparison with previous assessment and advice

The current assessment has revised the estimated SSB in 2004 downwards by about $9 \%$. The estimate of F has similarly been revised upwards by about $10 \%$.

## Source of information

Report of the Baltic Fisheries Assessment Working Group. Rostock, 18-27 April 2006 (ICES CM 2006/ACFM:24).

| Year | ICES <br> Advice | Predicted catch corresp. to advice | Agreed TAC ${ }^{2}$ | ACFM <br> Catch |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1987 |  |  |  | 25 |
| 1988 |  |  |  | 28 |
| 1989 |  |  |  | 29 |
| 1990 |  |  |  | 31 |
| 1991 | TAC for eastern part of SD, allowance for western part | $32+$ | 84 | 26 |
| 1992 | Status quo F | 39 | 84 | 39 |
| 1993 | Status quo F | 39 | 90 | 40 |
| 1994 | No specific advice | $41^{1}$ | 90 | 56 |
| 1995 | TAC | 73 | 110 | 61 |
| 1996 | TAC | 73 | 110 | 56 |
| 1997 | $\mathrm{F}(97)=1.4 * \mathrm{~F}(95)$ | 78 | 110 | 66 |
| 1998 | Status quo F | 50 | 110 | 57 |
| 1999 | Reduce catches | - | 94 | 62 |
| 2000 | Reduce catches | - | 85 | 56 |
| 2001 | $\mathbf{F}_{\mathrm{pa}}=0.21$ | 36 | 72 | 55 |
| 2002 | F below $\mathbf{F}_{\text {pa }}$ | 53 | 64 | 50 |
| 2003 | F below $\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{pa}}$ | 50 | 60 | 50 |
| 2004 | F below $\mathbf{F}_{\text {pa }}$ | 50 | 61.2 | 55 |
| 2005 | F below $\mathbf{F}_{\text {pa }}$ | 60.2 | 64 | 58 |
| 2006 | F below $\mathbf{F}_{\text {pa }}$ | 88/93 | 91.6 |  |
| 2007 | F below $\mathbf{F}_{\text {pa }}$ | 83.4 |  |  |

Weights in '000 t.
${ }^{1}$ Catch at $\mathbf{F}_{01} \cdot{ }^{2}$ TAC for the areas 29N, 30, and 31, and from 2005 for areas 30 and 31 (IBSFC Management Unit 3).





Figure 8.4.6.1 Herring in Subdivision 30. Bothnian Sea. Landings, fishing mortality, recruitment and SSB.


Figure 8.4.6.2 Herring in Subdivision 30, Bothnian Sea. Stock and recruitment; Yield and SSB per recruit.

Table 8.4.6.1 Catches in Subdivision 30 by country.

| Year | Finland | Sweden | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1971 | 24284 | 5100 | 29384 |
| 1972 | 24027 | 5700 | 29727 |
| 1973 | 20027 | 6944 | 26971 |
| 1974 | 17597 | 6321 | 23918 |
| 1975 | 13567 | 6000 | 19567 |
| 1976 | 19315 | 4455 | 23770 |
| 1977 | 22694 | 3610 | 26304 |
| 1978 | 22215 | 2890 | 25105 |
| 1979 | 17459 | 1590 | 19049 |
| 1980 | 18758 | 1392 | 20150 |
| 1981 | 12410 | 1290 | 13700 |
| 1982 | 16117 | 1730 | 17847 |
| 1983 | 16104 | 2397 | 18501 |
| 1984 | 23228 | 2401 | 25629 |
| 1985 | 24235 | 1885 | 26120 |
| 1986 | 23988 | 2501 | 26489 |
| 1987 | 22615 | 1905 | 24520 |
| 1988 | 24478 | 3172 | 27650 |
| 1989 | 25453 | 3205 | 28658 |
| 1990 | 28815 | 2467 | 31282 |
| 1991 | 23219 | 3000 | 26219 |
| 1992 | 35610 | 3700 | 39310 |
| 1993 | 36600 | 3579 | 40179 |
| 1994 | 53860 | 2520 | 56380 |
| 1995 | 58806 | 2280 | 61086 |
| 1996 | 54372 | 1737 | 56109 |
| 1997 | 63532 | 1995 | 65527 |
| 1998 | 54115 | 2777 | 56892 |
| 1999 | 60483 | 1862 | 62345 |
| 2000 | 54886 | 1374 | 56261 |
| 2001 | 52987 | 1997 | 54984 |
| 2002 | 46315 | 3903 | 50218 |
| 2003 | 45932 | 3707 | 49638 |
| 2004 | 50236 | 5214 | 55450 |
| 2005* | 55422 | 2520 | 57942 |

[^7]Table 8.4.6.2
Herring in Subdivision 30, Bothnian Sea.

| Year | Recruitment <br> Age 1 <br> thousands | SSB | Landings | Mean F <br> Ages 3-7 |
| :---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 1973 | 2067880 | 141118 | 22531 | 0.1627 |
| 1974 | 2558233 | 148791 | 20294 | 0.1433 |
| 1975 | 1841885 | 153738 | 16264 | 0.1023 |
| 1976 | 4061176 | 151645 | 22012 | 0.1410 |
| 1977 | 1455730 | 141536 | 26304 | 0.1988 |
| 1978 | 773628 | 147866 | 25105 | 0.1995 |
| 1979 | 502116 | 135730 | 19049 | 0.1509 |
| 1980 | 1489769 | 116862 | 20150 | 0.1828 |
| 1981 | 1426553 | 112840 | 13700 | 0.1380 |
| 1982 | 2421698 | 99434 | 17847 | 0.2013 |
| 1983 | 3399000 | 108761 | 18501 | 0.1604 |
| 1984 | 4675569 | 126998 | 25629 | 0.2097 |
| 1985 | 4054612 | 154192 | 26120 | 0.1868 |
| 1986 | 2321268 | 173184 | 26489 | 0.1442 |
| 1987 | 4120262 | 215201 | 24520 | 0.1262 |
| 1988 | 1636805 | 219300 | 27650 | 0.1147 |
| 1989 | 6623998 | 296420 | 28658 | 0.0955 |
| 1990 | 6895701 | 348323 | 31282 | 0.0849 |
| 1991 | 4177973 | 375551 | 26219 | 0.0756 |
| 1992 | 4855035 | 375554 | 39310 | 0.1075 |
| 1993 | 5915147 | 353609 | 40179 | 0.0975 |
| 1994 | 4236729 | 410945 | 56380 | 0.1586 |
| 1995 | 5660958 | 340494 | 61086 | 0.1877 |
| 1996 | 4048586 | 356984 | 56109 | 0.1768 |
| 1997 | 3892422 | 296610 | 65527 | 0.2417 |
| 1998 | 6618758 | 285365 | 56892 | 0.2061 |
| 1999 | 3537625 | 266127 | 62345 | 0.2299 |
| 2000 | 4942687 | 304063 | 56261 | 0.2095 |
| 2001 | 4825632 | 268241 | 54984 | 0.1896 |
| 2002 | 6904006 | 311979 | 50218 | 0.1378 |
| 2003 | 16959712 | 320380 | 49638 | 0.1442 |
| 2004 | 3623751 | 339323 | 55450 | 0.1559 |
| 2005 | 5119298 | 378944 | 57941 | 0.1463 |
| 2006 | 5378788 |  |  |  |
| Average | 4206559 | 241700 | 36383 | 0.1578 |
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |

### 8.4.7 Herring in Subdivision 31, Bothnian Bay

## State of the stock

In the absence of analytical assessment and defined reference points the state of the stock cannot be fully evaluated.
A tentative analytical assessment indicates that SSB has been high in the 1980s and has declined considerably in the mid-1990s to a low level. Since 2000 SSB has increased and is now near the long-term average due to large year classes in 1999, 2001, and 2002.

## Management objectives

There are no explicit management objectives for this stock. Herring management for Subdivisions 30 and 31 is combined.

## Reference points

Precautionary Approach reference points are not defined.
Yield and spawning biomass per Recruit
F-reference points:

|  |  | Fish Mort <br> Ages 3-7 | Yield/R | SSB/R |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Average | last | 3 |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |
| years |  |  | 0.309 | 0.014 |
| $\mathbf{F}_{\text {max }}$ |  | 0.395 | 0.014 | 0.049 |
| $\mathbf{F}_{0.1}$ |  | 0.165 | 0.012 | 0.079 |
| $\mathbf{F}_{\text {med }}$ |  | 0.208 | 0.013 | 0.066 |

## Short-term implications

Due to uncertainties in the state of the stock, catches at recent (2002-2005) average levels of 4700 t should not be exceeded.

## Management considerations

This stock is a minor part of the TAC set for the Management Unit consisting of ICES Subdivisions 30 and 31.
Most herring is taken in herring trawl fisheries. The sprat bycatches in herring fisheries are low in ICES Subdivisions 30 and 31.

## Factors affecting the fisheries and the stock

## The environment

The main part of the total catch is taken by trawl fishery. Fluctuations in total trawl catches and the length of the fishing season depends on the onset of winter and the ice cover in the autumn. Normally, the trawl fishing season starts in late April and stops for the spawning season in late May to July. The trawl fishery starts again in August/September. The ice cover usually appears in early November. Recruitment is influenced not only by the size of the spawning stock, but to a large extent by the environmental conditions.

## Scientific basis

## Data and methods

The tentative assessment is based on catch data and on three commercial cpue indices.

## Uncertainties in assessment and forecast

Due to inconsistencies in tuning fleet indices and retrospective bias the analytical assessment was not accepted and no short-term forecast was produced.

## Source of information

Report of the Baltic Fisheries Assessment Working Group. Hamburg. 18-27 April 2006 (ICES CM 2006/ACFM:24).

| Year | ICES <br> Advice | Predicted catch corresp. to advice | Agreed TAC ${ }^{1}$ | ACFM <br> Catch |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1987 |  | 9 |  | 8.1 |
| 1988 |  | 13 |  | 8.8 |
| 1989 |  | 7 |  | 4.4 |
| 1990 |  | 9 |  | 7.8 |
| 1991 | TAC for eastern part of SD. allowance for western part | $9+$ | 84 | 6.8 |
| 1992 | Status quo F | 8 | 84 | 6.5 |
| 1993 | Increase in yield by increasing $F$ | - | 90 | 9.2 |
| 1994 | Increase in yield by increasing $F$ | - | 90 | 5.8 |
| 1995 | Increase in yield by increasing $F$ | 18.4 | 110 | 4.7 |
| 1996 | Increase in yield by increasing $F$ | 18.4 | 110 | 5.2 |
| 1997 | Increase in yield by increasing $F$ | - | 110 | 4.3 |
| 1998 | Increase in yield by increasing $F$ | - | 110 | 5.6 |
| 1999 | Increase in yield by increasing $F$ | - | 94 | 4.2 |
| 2000 | Increase in yield by increasing $F$ | - | 85 | 2.5 |
| 2001 | Exploitation rate should not be increased. | - | 72 | 2.8 |
| 2002 | Exploitation rate should be decreased | - | 64 | 3.8 |
| 2003 | No increase in catches | 3 | 60 | 4.0 |
| 2004 | No increase in catches | 3 | 61.2 | 6.0 |
| 2005 | No increase in catches | 3.5 | 64 | 5.0 |
| 2006 | Less than average catches (2002-2004) | 4.6 | 91.6 |  |
| 2007 | Less than average catches (2002-2005) | 4.7 |  |  |

[^8]

Figure 8.4.7.1 Herring in Subdivision 31, Bothnian Bay. Landings. fishing mortality, recruitment and SSB.


Figure 8.4.7.2 Herring in Subdivision 31, Bothnian Bay. Stock Recruitment

Table 8.4.7.1 Herring catches in Subdivision 31 by country.

| Year | Finland | Sweden | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1971 | 6143 | 820 | 6963 |
| 1972 | 3550 | 770 | 4320 |
| 1973 | 3152 | 727 | 3976 |
| 1974 | 5737 | 665 | 6482 |
| 1975 | 4802 | 800 | 5547 |
| 1976 | 7763 | 750 | 8508 |
| 1977 | 6580 | 750 | 7330 |
| 1978 | 9068 | 700 | 9768 |
| 1979 | 6275 | 785 | 7060 |
| 1980 | 8899 | 760 | 9659 |
| 1981 | 7206 | 620 | 7826 |
| 1982 | 7982 | 670 | 8652 |
| 1983 | 7011 | 696 | 7707 |
| 1984 | 8322 | 594 | 8916 |
| 1985 | 8595 | 717 | 9312 |
| 1986 | 8754 | 336 | 9090 |
| 1987 | 7788 | 320 | 8108 |
| 1988 | 8501 | 267 | 8768 |
| 1989 | 4005 | 423 | 4428 |
| 1990 | 7603 | 295 | 7898 |
| 1991 | 6800 | 400 | 7200 |
| 1992 | 6900 | 400 | 7300 |
| 1993 | 8752 | 383 | 9135 |
| 1994 | 5195 | 411 | 5606 |
| 1995 | 3898 | 563 | 4461 |
| 1996 | 5080 | 114 | 5194 |
| 1997 | 4195 | 86 | 4281 |
| 1998 | 5358 | 224 | 5582 |
| 1999 | 3909 | 248 | 4157 |
| 2000 | 2479 | 113 | 2592 |
| 2001 | 2755 | 67 | 2822 |
| 2002 | 3532 | 219 | 3750 |
| 2003 | 3855 | 150 | 4004 |
| 2004 | 5831 | 142 | 5973 |
| 2005* | 4800 | 169 | 4970 |

[^9]
### 8.4.8

## State of the stock

| Spawning biomass <br> in relation to <br> precautionary <br> limits | Fishing mortality in <br> relation to <br> precautionary <br> limits | Fishing <br> mortality in <br> relation to <br> highest yield | Comment |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Full reproductive <br> capacity | Harvested <br> sustainably | unknown |  |

Based on the most recent estimates of SSB and F, ICES classifies the stock as having full reproductive capacity and as being harvested sustainably.

## Management objectives

The IBSFC long-term management plan for the sprat stock was terminated in 2006. The present advice was now given in relation to precautionary limits.

## Reference points

|  | ICES considers that: | ICES proposed that: |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Precautionary <br> reference points | Approach | $\mathbf{B}_{\text {lim }}: 200000 \mathrm{t}$. |
|  | $\mathbf{F}_{\mathrm{lim}}$ not defined. | $\mathbf{B}_{\mathrm{pa}}: 275000 \mathrm{t}$. |
| Target reference points |  | $\mathbf{F}_{\mathrm{pa}}: 0.40$. |

Yield and spawning biomass per Recruit
$F$-reference points

|  |  | Fish Mort <br> Ages 3-5 | Yield/R | SSB/R |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Average | last | 3 |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |
| years |  | 0.386 | 0.004 | 0.012 |
| $\mathbf{F}_{\text {max }}$ |  |  | N/A |  |
| $\mathbf{F}_{0.1}$ |  | 0.399 | 0.004 | 0.012 |
| $\mathbf{F}_{\text {med }}$ |  | 0.364 | 0.004 | 0.012 |

Technical basis

| $\mathbf{B}_{\text {lim }}:$ MBAL. | $\mathbf{B}_{\mathrm{p}}: \quad \mathbf{B}_{\text {lim }} * 1.38 ;$ some sources of uncertainty in the <br> assessment are taken into account. |
| :--- | :--- |
| $\mathbf{F}_{\text {lim }}:-$ | $\mathbf{F}_{\mathrm{pa}}: \sim$ average $\mathbf{F}_{\text {med }}$ in recent years, allowing for variable <br> natural mortality. |

## Single-stock exploitation boundaries

Exploitation boundaries in relation to high long term yield, low risk of depletion of production potential and considering ecosystem effects

The current fishing mortality, estimated at 0.32 , is below fishing mortalities that would lead to high long-term yields (in the range of $0.36-0.40$ ).

## Exploitation boundaries in relation to precautionary limits

Fishing mortality in 2007 should be below $\mathbf{F}_{\mathbf{p a}}=0.40$ corresponding to landings of less than 477000 t .

## Short-term implications

Outlook for 2007
Basis: $\mathrm{F}(2006)=0.32$ (status quo assumption); Landings (2006) $=370 ; \operatorname{SSB}(2006)=1430$.

| Rationale | $\begin{aligned} & \text { TAC } \\ & (2007) \end{aligned}$ | F(2007) | Basis | SSB(2007) | SSB(2008) | $\begin{aligned} & \% \text { \%SSB } \\ & \text { change } \end{aligned}$ | \%TAC <br> change |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Zero catch | 0 | 0 | $\mathrm{F}=0$ | 1600 | 1850 | 16\% | -100\% |
| Status quo | 389 | 0.32 | $\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{sq}}$ | 1450 | 1350 | -7\% | -17\% |
| Precautionary approach | 55 | 0.04 | Fpa * 0.1 | 1600 | 1800 | 13\% | -88\% |
|  | 135 | 0.10 | Fpa * 0.25 | 1550 | 1700 | 10\% | -71\% |
|  | 259 | 0.20 | Fpa * 0.50 | 1500 | 1500 | 0\% | -45\% |
|  | 373 | 0.30 | Fpa * 0.75 | 1450 | 1400 | -3\% | -20\% |
|  | 437 | 0.36 | Fpa * 0.90 | 1400 | 1300 | -7\% | -7\% |
|  | 477 | 0.40 | Fpa | 1400 | 1250 | -11\% | 2\% |
|  | 517 | 0.44 | Fpa * 1.1 | 1400 | 1200 | -14\% | 10\% |
|  | 574 | 0.50 | Fpa * 1.25 | 1350 | 1150 | -15\% | 23\% |

Weights in ' 000 t . Shaded scenarios are not considered consistent with the Precautionary Approach.

## Management considerations

A catch in 2007 of 477000 tonnes is expected to decrease the SSB to 1.25 million $t$ in 2008 . The strong year classes of $2002-2003$ contribute $54 \%$ to the yield in 2007. The 2004 year class is estimated to be weak, while the 2005 year class is predicted to be above average.

The current level of SSB is very high and is well above $\mathbf{B}_{\mathrm{pa}}$. In 2007-2008 the stock and the catch opportunities will still be good due to the strong year classes 2002 and 2003, and the above-average year class of 2005. The prospect of the sprat fishery in the coming years will to a great extent depend on the 2006 and 2007 year classes. In the presented projections they were assumed as the long-term average, in which case they constitute $33 \%$ of the SSB predicted for 2008. However, available environmental data (NAO index) suggest that the 2006 year class may be weak, which would only slightly affect the 2007 catches, but would lead to $17 \%$ lower SSB in 2008 than the one predicted in present forecast.

The highest fishing mortality rate which this stock can sustain in the long term depends on natural mortality, which is linked to the abundance of cod. Strong recruitment and low predation in recent years contributed to the high SSB in the mid-1990s and 2000s. The exploitation rate on sprat may have to be reduced if the cod stock recovers.

Fishing at $\mathbf{F}_{\mathrm{sq}}$ in the medium term will lead to about $15 \%$ decline in biomass and catches. However, all of these levels of exploitation show a high probability of the stock remaining above $\mathbf{B}_{\mathrm{pa}}$.

The catch possibilities can vary considerably from year to year because of the recruitment pattern with the occasional large year classes.

## Factors affecting the fisheries and the stock

Sprat are taken in mixed fisheries together with herring to an extent that depends on season and area. This means that the fishing options for sprat should take account of the state of Baltic herring stocks, especially the central stock, as they overlap in distribution and fishing area. Management of the pelagic species therefore requires effective monitoring of catches by species.

## Regulations and their effects

The mesh size (minimum of $16-\mathrm{mm}$ mesh opening) and TAC are the main regulatory measures adopted for the Baltic sprat fishery.

## The environment

Since the 1990s, trends in Baltic sprat have been driven mainly by reduced predation by cod and high (although varying) recruitment success. The latter may be related to the unusually high state of the North Atlantic Oscillation (NAO), associated with unusually high temperature conditions.

Sprat in the Baltic Sea are located near the northern limit of the species' geographic distribution. Low temperatures can therefore be expected to be detrimental to production and survival in the Baltic Sea. Laboratory experiments have shown that cold water prevents hatching of sprat eggs from the Baltic Sea. Field studies show that the temperatures which suppress sprat egg development in the laboratory also occur in the Baltic Sea at times, places, and depths where sprat eggs occur. Another way in which the increase in temperature may have affected sprat recruitment is the change in the food environment. Sprat larvae have a strong preference for the copepod Acartia spp., which has drastically increased since the 1990s in parallel to the increase in temperature. This may have lead to a generally higher larval survival. Besides an increase in temperature, the unusual climate situation during the 1990 s resulted in a change in the circulation pattern and thus a change in the drift pattern of sprat larvae. Recent investigations using 3D-hydrodynamic models have shown that retention vs. dispersion in the Baltic deep basins have a strong influence on the recruitment success of sprat.

## Scientific basis

## Data and methods

The age-structured assessment is based on catch data and two age-structured acoustic survey indices.

## Uncertainties in assessment and forecast

Better sampling of industrial fisheries has improved the quality of the data input to the assessment, but the data on species composition of mixed fisheries are likely to be imprecise.

## Environment conditions

The NAO index was used in the present assessment to predict the 2005 year class.

## Comparison with previous assessment

Updated natural mortalities were used in the assessment. The current and last year's assessments gave almost identical estimates of SSB in 2004. The estimate of F in 2004 has been revised upwards by $26 \%$.

## Source of information

Report of the Baltic Fisheries Assessment Working Group. Rostock, 18-27 April 2006 (ICES CM 2006/ACFM:24).

| Year | ICES Advice | Single-stock exploitation boundaries | Predicted catch corresp. to advice | Predicted catch corresp. to single-stock exploitation boundaries | $\begin{gathered} \text { Agreed } \\ \text { TAC } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { ACFM } \\ & \text { catch } \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1987 |  |  |  |  | 117.2 | 88 |
| 1988 | Catch could be increased in SD 22-25 |  | - |  | 117.2 | 80 |
| 1989 |  |  | 72 |  | 142 | 86 |
| 1990 |  |  | 72 |  | 150 | 86 |
| 1991 | TAC |  | 150 |  | 163 | 103 |
| 1992 | Status quo F |  | 143 |  | 290 | 142 |
| 1993 | Increase in yield by increasing $F$ |  | - |  | 415 | 178 |
| 1994 | Increase in yield by increasing F |  | - |  | 700 | 289 |
| 1995 | TAC |  | 205 |  | 500 | 313 |
| 1996 | Little gain in long-term yield at higher F |  | 279 |  | 550 | 441 |
| 1997 | No advice |  | - |  | 550 | 529 |
| 1998 | Status quo F |  | 343 |  | 550 | 471 |
| 1999 | Proposed $\mathbf{F}_{\mathrm{pa}}$ |  | 304 |  | 467.5 | 421 |
| 2000 | Proposed $\mathbf{F}_{\mathrm{pa}}$ |  | 192 |  | 400 | 389 |
| 2001 | Proposed $\mathbf{F}_{\mathrm{pa}}$ |  | 314 |  | 355 | 342 |
| 2002 | Proposed $\mathbf{F}_{\text {pa }}$ |  | 369 |  | 380 | 343 |
| 2003 | Below proposed $\mathbf{F}_{\mathrm{pa}}$ (TAC should be set on Central Baltic Herring considerations) |  | 300 |  | 310 | 308 |
| 2004 | Below proposed $\mathbf{F}_{\mathrm{pa}}$ (TAC should be set on Central Baltic Herring considerations) |  | 474 |  | 420 | 374 |
| 2005 | TAC should be set on Central Baltic Herring considerations | Proposed $\mathbf{F}_{\text {pa }}$ | Much lower | 614 | 550 | 405 |
| 2006 | Agreed Management Plan | Management plan F | 439 | 439 | 468 |  |
| 2007 | $<\mathbf{F}_{\text {pa }}$ | $<\mathbf{F}_{\mathrm{pa}}$ | $<477$ | $<477$ |  |  |

[^10]




Figure 8.4.8.1 Sprat in Subdivisions 22-32. Landings, fishing mortality, recruitment and SSB.



Figure 8.4.8.2 Sprat in Subdivisions 22-32. Stock and recruitment; Yield and SSB per recruit

Table 8.4.8.1 Sprat landings in Subdivisions 22-32 (thousand tonnes)

| Year | Denmark | Finland | German <br> Dem. Rep. | Germany <br> Fed. Rep. | Poland | Sweden | USSR | Total |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 1977 | 7.2 | 6.7 | 17.2 | 0.8 | 38.8 | 0.4 | 109.7 | 180.8 |
| 1978 | 10.8 | 6.1 | 13.7 | 0.8 | 24.7 | 0.8 | 75.5 | 132.4 |
| 1979 | 5.5 | 7.1 | 4.0 | 0.7 | 12.4 | 2.2 | 45.1 | 77.1 |
| 1980 | 4.7 | 6.2 | 0.1 | 0.5 | 12.7 | 2.8 | 31.4 | 58.1 |
| 1981 | 8.4 | 6.0 | 0.1 | 0.6 | 8.9 | 1.6 | 23.9 | 49.3 |
| 1982 | 6.7 | 4.5 | 1.0 | 0.6 | 14.2 | 2.8 | 18.9 | 48.7 |
| 1983 | 6.2 | 3.4 | 2.7 | 0.6 | 7.1 | 3.6 | 13.7 | 37.3 |
| 1984 | 3.2 | 2.4 | 2.8 | 0.7 | 9.3 | 8.4 | 25.9 | 52.5 |
| 1985 | 4.1 | 3.0 | 2.0 | 0.9 | 18.5 | 7.1 | 34.0 | 69.5 |
| 1986 | 6.0 | 3.2 | 2.5 | 0.5 | 23.7 | 3.5 | 36.5 | 75.8 |
| 1987 | 2.6 | 2.8 | 1.3 | 1.1 | 32.0 | 3.5 | 44.9 | 88.2 |
| 1988 | 2.0 | 3.0 | 1.2 | 0.3 | 22.2 | 7.3 | 44.2 | 80.3 |
| 1989 | 5.2 | 2.8 | 1.2 | 0.6 | 18.6 | 3.5 | 54.0 | 85.8 |
| 1990 | 0.8 | 2.7 | 0.5 | 0.8 | 13.3 | 7.5 | 60.0 | 85.6 |
| 1991 | 10.0 | 1.6 |  | 0.7 | 22.5 | 8.7 | $59.7 *$ | 103.2 |


| Year | Denmark | Estonia | Finland | Germany | Latvia | Lithuania | Poland | Russia | Sweden | Total |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 1992 | 24.3 | 4.1 | 1.8 | 0.6 | 17.4 | 3.3 | 28.3 | 8.1 | 54.2 | 142.1 |
| 1993 | 18.4 | 5.8 | 1.7 | 0.6 | 12.6 | 3.3 | 31.8 | 11.2 | 92.7 | 178.1 |
| 1994 | 60.6 | 9.6 | 1.9 | 0.3 | 20.1 | 2.3 | 41.2 | 17.6 | 135.2 | 288.8 |
| 1995 | 64.1 | 13.1 | 5.2 | 0.2 | 24.4 | 2.9 | 44.2 | 14.8 | 143.7 | 312.6 |
| 1996 | 109.1 | 21.1 | 17.4 | 0.2 | 34.2 | 10.2 | 72.4 | 18.2 | 158.2 | 441.0 |
| 1997 | 137.4 | 38.9 | 24.4 | 0.4 | 49.3 | 4.8 | 99.9 | 22.4 | 151.9 | 529.4 |
| 1998 | 91.8 | 32.3 | 25.7 | 4.6 | 44.9 | 4.5 | 55.1 | 20.9 | 191.1 | 470.8 |
| 199 | 90.2 | 33.2 | 18.9 | 0.2 | 42.8 | 2.3 | 66.3 | 31.5 | 137.3 | 422.6 |
| 2000 | 51.5 | 39.4 | 20.2 | 0.0 | 46.2 | 1.7 | 79.2 | 30.4 | 120.6 | 389.1 |
| 2001 | 39.7 | 37.5 | 15.4 | 0.8 | 42.8 | 3.0 | 85.8 | 32.0 | 85.4 | 342.2 |
| 2002 | 42.0 | 41.3 | 17.2 | 1.0 | 47.5 | 2.8 | 81.2 | 32.9 | 77.3 | 343.2 |
| 2003 | 32.0 | 29.2 | 9.0 | 18.0 | 41.7 | 2.2 | 84.1 | 28.7 | 63.4 | 308.3 |
| 2004 | 44.3 | 30.2 | 16.6 | 28.5 | 52.4 | 1.6 | 96.7 | 25.1 | 78.3 | 373.7 |
| 2005 | 46.5 | 49.8 | 17.9 | 29.0 | 64.7 | 8.6 | 71.4 | 29.7 | 87.8 | 405.2 |

* Sum of landings by Estonia, Latvia, Lithuania, and Russia.

Table 8.4.8.2 Sprat landings in the Baltic Sea by country and Subdivision (thousand tonnes).

| Year 2000 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Country | Total | $\mathbf{2 2}$ | $\mathbf{2 4}$ | $\mathbf{2 5}$ | $\mathbf{2 6}$ | $\mathbf{2 7}$ | $\mathbf{2 8}$ | $\mathbf{2 9}$ | $\mathbf{3 0}$ | $\mathbf{3 1}$ | $\mathbf{3 2}$ |
| Denmark | $\mathbf{5 1 . 5}$ | 9.4 | 0.8 | $41.2^{1)}$ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Estonia | $\mathbf{3 9 . 4}$ | - | - | - | - | - | 6.1 | 13.9 | - | - | 19.4 |
| Finland | $\mathbf{2 0 . 2}$ | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3.6 | 4.8 | 0 | 11.9 |
| Germany | 0 | 0 |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Latvia | $\mathbf{4 6 . 2}$ | - | - | 2.6 | 7.3 | - | 36.3 | - | - | - | - |
| Lithuania | $\mathbf{1 . 7}$ | - | - | - | 1.7 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Poland | $\mathbf{7 9 . 2}$ | - | 0.8 | 40.5 | 37.9 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Russia | $\mathbf{3 0 . 4}$ | - | - | - | 28.3 | - | 2 | - | - | - | - |
| Sweden | $\mathbf{1 2 0 . 6}$ | - | 2.1 | 31.7 | 13.2 | 31.5 | 23.9 | 18.1 | - | - | - |
| Total | $\mathbf{3 8 9 . 1}$ | $\mathbf{9 . 5}$ | $\mathbf{3 . 7}$ | $\mathbf{1 1 6}$ | $\mathbf{8 8 . 4}$ | $\mathbf{3 1 . 5}$ | $\mathbf{6 8 . 3}$ | $\mathbf{3 5 . 5}$ | $\mathbf{4 . 8}$ | $\mathbf{0}$ | $\mathbf{3 1 . 4}$ |
| 1 D |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

${ }^{1)}$ Danish landings in Subdivision 25 include landings in Subdivision 22 and 24.

| Country | Total | 22 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Denmark | 39.7 | - | - | 39.7 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Estonia | 37.5 | - | - | - | - |  | 6.3 | 16.1 | - | - | 15.1 |
| Finland | 15.4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4.5 | 3.2 | 0.001 | 7.6 |
| Germany | 0.8 | 0.02 | 0.8 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Latvia | 42.8 | - | - | 1.1 | 7 | - | 34.7 | - | - | - | - |
| Lithuania | 3 | - | - | - | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Poland | 85.8 | - | 0.4 | 46.3 | 39.1 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Russia | 32 | - | - | - | 29.6 | - | 2.3 | - | - | - | - |
| Sweden | 85.4 | - | 1 | 2.9 | 4.8 | 27.8 | 30.2 | 18.1 | - | - | 0.5 |
| Total | 342.2 | 0.02 | 2.1 | 90 | 83.5 | 27.8 | 73.5 | 38.7 | 3.2 | 0.001 | 23.2 |
| Year 2002 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Country | Total | 22 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 |
| Denmark | 42.0 | 4.7 | 1.0 | 22.5 | 7.7 | 0.7 | 4.6 | 0.9 | - | - | - |
| Estonia | 41.3 | - | - | - | - | - | 7.7 | 17.0 | - | - | 16.6 |
| Finland | 17.2 | - | 0.8 | 2.3 | 0.004 | 0.1 | 0.001 | 3.7 | 4.8 | - | 5.5 |
| Germany | 1.0 | 0.03 | - | 0.1 | 0.4 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.2 | - | - | - |
| Latvia | 47.5 | - | - | 1.4 | 4.5 | - | 41.7 | 0.0 | - | - | - |
| Lithuania | 2.8 | - | - | 0.0 | 2.8 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Poland | 81.2 | - | 0.04 | 39.7 | 41.5 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Russia | 32.9 | - | - | - | 29.9 | - | 2.9 | - | - | - | - |
| Sweden | 77.3 | - | 3.0 | 13.3 | 5.6 | 27.2 | 19.9 | 8.3 | - | - |  |
| Total | 343.2 | 4.8 | 4.8 | 79.3 | 92.4 | 28.1 | 76.8 | 30.1 | 4.8 | 0.0 | 22.1 |


| Country | Total | 22 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Denmark | 32.0 | 8.2 | 0.7 | 10.4 | 8.9 | 1.8 | 1.7 | 0.3 | - | - | - |
| Estonia | 29.2 | - | - | - | - | - | 11.1 | 11.6 | - | - | 6.5 |
| Finland | 9.0 | - | 0.03 | 0.4 | 0.0 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 4.6 | 1.5 | 0.001 | 2.0 |
| Germany | 18.0 | 0.2 | 0.5 | 0.8 | 3.0 | 9.5 | 2.8 | 1.1 | - | - | - |
| Latvia | 41.7 | - | - | 0.8 | 7.8 |  | 33.2 | - | - | - | - |
| Lithuania | 2.2 | - | - | - | 2.2 | - | - | - | - | - |  |
| Poland | 84.1 | - | 0.0 | 26.7 | 57.4 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Russia | 28.7 | - | 0.0 | 0.0 | 27.2 | - | 1.4 | - | - | - | - |
| Sweden | 63.4 | - | 2.1 | 5.5 | 8.6 | 24.1 | 19.3 | 3.8 | - | - | - |
| Total | 308.3 | 8.3 | 3.5 | 44.6 | 115.1 | 35.6 | 69.6 | 21.5 | 1.5 | 0.001 | 8.5 |


| Country | Total | 22 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Denmark | 44.3 | 16.0 | 5.5 | 16.8 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 3.9 | 1.1 | - |  | - |
| Estonia | 30.2 | - | - | - | - | - | 8.9 | 10.1 | - | - | 11.1 |
| Finland | 16.6 | - | 0.5 | 2.5 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 9.3 | 3.0 | 0.0 | 1.1 |
| Germany | 28.5 | 0.8 | 0.9 | 1.4 | 6.0 | 8.2 | 6.8 | 4.4 | - | - | - |
| Latvia | 52.4 | - | - | 2.3 | 7.5 | 0.2 | 42.4 | 0.0 | - | - | - |
| Lithuania | 1.6 | - | - | - | 1.6 | - | - | - | - |  |  |
| Poland | 96.7 | - | 1.4 | 33.6 | 61.6 | 0.0 | 0.0 | - | - | - | - |
| Russia | 25.1 | - | - | - | 23.9 | - | 1.2 | - | - | - | - |
| Sweden | 78.3 | - | 1.4 | 9.2 | 7.6 | 25.8 | 22.3 | 12.0 | - | - |  |
| Total | 373.7 | 16.8 | 9.7 | 65.8 | 108.8 | 34.8 | 85.6 | 36.9 | 3.0 | 003 | 12.2 |


| Year 2005 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Country | Total | $\mathbf{2 2}$ | $\mathbf{2 4}$ | $\mathbf{2 5}$ | $\mathbf{2 6}$ | $\mathbf{2 7}$ | $\mathbf{2 8}$ | $\mathbf{2 9}$ | $\mathbf{3 0}$ | $\mathbf{3 1}$ | $\mathbf{3 2}$ |
| Denmark | $\mathbf{4 6 . 5}$ | 17.6 | 2.1 | 11.1 | 5.4 | 0.3 | 10.0 | - | - | - | - |
| Estonia | $\mathbf{4 9 . 8}$ | - | - | - | - | - | 7.1 | 16.6 | - | - | 26.0 |
| Finland | $\mathbf{1 7 . 9}$ | - | 0.1 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.1 | 0.3 | 9.0 | 3.2 | 0.0 | 4.0 |
| Germany | $\mathbf{2 9 . 0}$ | 1.2 | 0.1 | 0.4 | 4.3 | 10.2 | 6.8 | 6.1 | - | - | - |
| Latvia | $\mathbf{6 4 . 7}$ | - | - | 1.2 | 7.3 | 0.4 | 55.8 | - | - | - | - |
| Lithuania | $\mathbf{8 . 6}$ | - | - | - | 8.6 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Poland | $\mathbf{7 1 . 4}$ | - | 2.0 | 23.5 | 45.6 | 0.2 | 0.1 | - | - | - | - |
| Russia | $\mathbf{2 9 . 7}$ | - | - | - | 29.7 | - | - | - | - | - | 0.1 |
| Sweden | $\mathbf{8 7 . 8}$ | - | 0.7 | 11.1 | 10.3 | 25.1 | 24.5 | 16.2 | - | - |  |
| Total | $\mathbf{4 0 5 . 2}$ | $\mathbf{1 8 . 8}$ | $\mathbf{5 . 0}$ | $\mathbf{4 7 . 9}$ | $\mathbf{1 1 1 . 7}$ | $\mathbf{3 6 . 2}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 4 . 5}$ | $\mathbf{4 7 . 9}$ | $\mathbf{3 . 2}$ | $\mathbf{0 . 0 0 5}$ | $\mathbf{3 0 . 2}$ |

Table 8.4.8.3
Sprat in Subdivisions 22 to 32.

| Year | $\begin{array}{c}\text { Recruitment } \\ \text { Age 1 } \\ \text { thousands }\end{array}$ | SSB | Landings | Mean F |
| :---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
|  | 88776312 | 1137055 | tonnes | tonnes |$]$

* Output from recruitment prediction model (RCT3) using NAO index and acoustic surveys


### 8.4.9 Flounder in Subdivisions 22-32

## State of the stock

The size of most Baltic flounder stocks is unknown. There are indications from surveys for an above average recruitment in recent years. Landings have increased since the late 1990s.

## Management objectives

There are no explicit management objectives for this stock.

## Reference points

No reference points have been defined for this stock.

## Management considerations

## Ecosystem considerations

For the flounder stock in Subdivisions 24-25, the appropriate habitat for reproductive success is defined by salinity $\geq$ 12.0 psu and dissolved oxygen concentration $\geq 2 \mathrm{ml} \mathrm{O}_{2} / 1$.

## Factors affecting the fisheries and the stock

Flounder is mostly caught as a bycatch in the cod-directed fishery. Germany in Subdivision 24 (by trawl) and Poland in Subdivision 25 (mainly by gillnet) have a flounder-directed fishery. An average of about $50 \%$ of the Baltic flounder landings are reported for Subdivisions $24+25$, followed by Subdivision 26 (20\%) and Subdivision 22 ( $15 \%$ ). Total landings varied between about 8400 t and 19640 t . Peaks occurred in 2002 and 2005. During the mid-1990s flounder landings were misreported (over-reported) from the cod trawl fishery, mainly for Subdivisions 24 and 25. Total landings in 2005 amounted to 19640 t .

It is assumed that the amount discarded during the cod fisheries is high. Discard levels depend on the length composition in a given fishery, the minimum landing size ( 25 cm ), and on market demand (price, size category). The level of discarding has not been evaluated yet.

The implementation of the IBSFC Fishery Rule to use only the BACOMA net in the cod trawl fishery is expected to increase flounder discard rates.

## Scientific basis

## Data and methods

Until now, the assessment was considered exploratory. It is based on long-term catch data and two BITS surveys (1st and 4th quarter). In the surveys as well as in the landings subsequent age groups of the same year class appear poorly correlated. Therefore, the BFAS Working Group proposed to postpone age-based assessments for that stock until remarkable improvement in the basic data quality can be demonstrated.

Main problems are age-reading and discards both in cod and directed fisheries. An age-reading Workshop in March 2006 in Rostock identified some of the ageing problems and initiated a comparative reading around the Baltic. Sweden will host the next age-reading Workshop on flounder in 2007. In early October 2006 a Workshop on assessment strategies for Baltic flounder will be held in Öregrund/Sweden.

Comparison with previous assessment and advice
No analytical assessment was presented this year.

## Source of information

Report of the Baltic Fisheries Assessment Working Group. Rostock, 18-27 April 2006 (ICES CM 2006/ACFM:24).

Flounder in SD 24-25


Figure 8.4.9.1 Landings of flounder in the Baltic.

Table 8.4.9.1 Total landings (tonnes) of flounder in 1981-1988 by Subdivision and country.


Table 8.4.9.2 Total landings (tonnes) of flounder in 1989-1995 by Subdivision and country.


[^11]Table 8.4.9.3 Total landings (tonnes) of flounder in 1996-2001 by Subdivision and country.


Table 8.4.9.4 Total landings (tonnes) of flounder in 2002-2005 by Subdivision and country.


### 8.4.10

 Plaice in Subdivisions 22-32
## State of the stock

The only information available for this stock is landing statistics.

## Management objectives

No management objectives have been defined for this stock.

## Reference points

No reference points are defined for this stock.

## Factors affecting the fisheries and the stock

The highest total landings were taken in the late 1970s ( 8300 t in 1979) and the lowest around the 1990s ( 270 t in 1993). Since 1994, the landings have increased and reached 2800 t in 2002. The landings in 2005 amounted to 2220 t . ICES Subdivision 22 is the main fishing area, and Subdivisions 24 and 25 are secondary areas. The fluctuations are presumed to be caused by migration of plaice from the Kattegat into the western Baltic Sea.

## Scientific basis

There is no assessment for this stock.

## Source of information

Report of the Baltic Fisheries Assessment Working Group. Rostock, 18-27 April 2006 (ICES CM 2006/ACFM:24).


| (There are some gaps in the information, therefore "Total" is preliminary) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Year/SD | Denmark |  |  |  | Germ. Dem. Rep. ${ }^{1}$ |  | Germany, FRG |  |  | Poland |  | Sweden ${ }^{2}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Total by SD Total |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 22 | $23\|24(+25)\|$ | 25 | 26+27 | 22 | 24 | 22 | $24(+25)$ \| | 28 | 25(+24) | 26 | 22 | 23. | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 22 | 23 | $24^{3}$ | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | SD 22-29 |
| 1970 | 3,757 | 494 |  |  |  |  | 202 | 16 |  |  |  |  |  | 149 |  |  |  |  |  | 3,959 | 0 | 659 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4,618 |
| 1971 | 3,435 | 314 |  |  |  |  | 160 | 2 |  |  |  |  |  | 107 |  |  |  |  |  | 3,595 | 0 | 423 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4,018 |
| 1972 | 2,726 | 290 |  |  |  |  | 154 | 2 |  |  |  |  |  | 78 |  |  |  |  |  | 2,880 | 0 | 370 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3,250 |
| 1973 | 2,399 | 203 |  |  | 2 | 44 | 163 | 1 |  | 174 | 30 |  |  | 75 |  |  |  |  |  | 2,564 | 0 | 323 | 174 | 30 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3,091 |
| 1974 | 3,440 | 126 |  |  | 36 | 10 | 166 | 2 |  | 114 | 86 |  |  | 60 |  |  |  |  |  | 3,642 | 0 | 198 | 114 | 86 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4,040 |
| 1975 | 2,814 | 184 |  |  | 11 | 67 | 302 | 1 |  | 158 | 142 |  |  | 45 |  |  |  |  |  | 3,127 | 0 | 297 | 158 | 142 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3,724 |
| 1976 | 3,328 | 178 |  |  | 11 | 82 | 302 | 3 |  | 164 | 76 |  |  | 44 |  |  |  |  |  | 3,641 | 0 | 307 | 164 | 76 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4,188 |
| 1977 | 3,452 | 221 |  |  | 5 | 36 | 348 | 2 |  | 265 | 26 |  |  | 41 |  |  |  |  |  | 3,805 | 0 | 300 | 265 | 26 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4,396 |
| 1978 | 3,848 | 681 |  |  | 33 | 1,198 | 346 | 3 |  | 633 | 290 |  |  | 32 |  |  |  |  |  | 4,227 | 0 | 1,914 | 633 | 290 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 7,064 |
| 1979 | 3,554 | 2,027 |  |  | 10 | 1,604 | 195 | 7 |  | 555 | 224 |  |  | 113 |  |  |  |  |  | 3,759 | 0 | 3,751 | 555 | 224 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 8,289 |
| 1980 | 2,216 | 1,652 |  |  | 5 | 303 | 84 | 5 |  | 383 | 53 |  |  | 113 |  |  |  |  |  | 2,305 | 0 | 2,073 | 383 | 53 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4,814 |
| 1981 | 1,193 | 937 |  |  | 6 | 52 | 74 | 31 |  | 239 | 27 |  |  | 118 |  |  |  |  |  | 1,273 | 0 | 1,138 | 239 | 27 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,677 |
| 1982 | 716 | 393 |  |  | 6 | 25 | 39 | 6 |  | 43 | 64 |  |  | 40 | 6 |  | 7 | 1 |  | 761 | 0 | 464 | 49 | 64 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,346 |
| 1983 | 901 | 297 |  |  | 5 | 12 | 37 | 14 |  | 64 | 12 |  |  | 133 | 20 |  | 24 | 2 |  | 943 | 0 | 456 | 84 | 12 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,521 |
| 1984 | 803 | 166 |  |  | 7 | 2 | 23 | 8 |  | 106 |  |  |  | 23 | 3 |  | 4 | 1 |  | 833 | 0 | 199 | 109 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,146 |
| 1985 | 648 | 771 |  |  | 68 | 593 | 26 | 40 |  | 119 | 49 |  |  | 25 | 4 |  | 5 | 1 |  | 742 | 0 | 1,429 | 123 | 49 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,349 |
| 1986 | 570 | 1,019 |  |  | 34 | 372 | 25 | 7 |  | 171 | 59 |  |  | 48 | 7 |  | 9 | 1 |  | 629 | 0 | 1,446 | 178 | 59 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,322 |
| 1987 | 414 | 794 |  |  | 4 | 142 | 14 | 16 |  | 188 | 5 |  |  | 68 | 10 |  | 12 | 1 |  | 432 | 0 | 1,020 | 198 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,668 |
| 1988 | 234 | 323 |  |  | 3 | 16 | 7 | 1 |  | 9 | 1 |  |  | 49 | 7 |  | 9 | 1 |  | 244 | 0 | 389 | 16 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 660 |
| 1989 | 167 | 149 |  |  |  | 5 | 7 |  |  | 10 |  |  |  | 34 | 5 |  | 6 | 1 |  | 174 | 0 | 188 | 15 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 384 |
| 1990 | 236 | 100 |  |  |  | 1 | 9 | 1 |  | 6 |  |  |  | 50 |  |  |  |  |  | 245 | 0 | 152 | 6 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 403 |
| 1991 | 328 | 112 |  |  |  |  | 15 | 9 |  | 2 | 1 |  |  | 5 | 2 |  | 2 |  |  | 343 | 0 | 126 | 4 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 476 |
| 1992 | 316 | 74 |  |  |  |  | 11 | 4 |  | 6 |  |  |  | 3 | 1 |  | 1 |  |  | 327 | 0 | 81 | 7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 416 |
| 1993 | 171 | 66 |  |  |  |  | 16 | 6 |  | 4 |  |  | 2 | 4 |  |  |  |  |  | 187 | 2 | 76 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 269 |
| 1994 | 355 | 159 |  |  |  |  | 1 |  |  | 43 | 4 |  | 6 | 4 | 7 |  |  |  |  | 356 | 6 | 163 | 50 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 579 |
| 1995 | 601 | $64 \quad 343$ |  |  |  |  | 75 | 91 | 1 | 233 | 2 |  | 12 | 13 | 10 | 1 |  |  |  | 676 | 76 | 447 | 243 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,446 |
| 1996 | 859 | 81263 |  |  |  |  | 43 | 77 |  | 183 | 5 | 1 | 13 | 28 | 23 | 10 | 1 |  |  | 903 | 94 | 368 | 206 | 15 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,587 |
| 1997 | 902 | 201 |  |  |  |  | 51 | 56 |  | 308 | 3 |  | 13 | 7 | 8 |  | 1 |  |  | 953 | 13 | 264 | 316 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,550 |
| 1998 | 642 | 278 |  |  |  |  | 213 | 41 |  | 101 | 14 |  | 13 | 6 | 17 |  | 1 |  |  | 855 | 13 | 325 | 118 | 14 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,326 |
| 1999 | 1,456 | 183 |  |  |  |  | 244 | 46 |  | 145 | 1 | 1 | 13 | 5 | 10 |  |  |  |  | 1,701 | 13 | 234 | 155 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,104 |
| 2000 | 1,932 | 161 |  |  |  |  | 140 | 37 |  | 408 | 3 |  | 26 | 9 | 12 |  |  |  |  | 2,072 | 26 | 207 | 420 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,728 |
| 2001 | 1,627 | 173 |  |  |  |  | 58 | 43 |  | 549 | 3 |  | 39 | 9 | 13 |  |  |  |  | 1,685 | 39 | 225 | 562 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,514 |
| 2002 | 1,759 | 153 | 159 | 0 |  |  | 46 | 146 |  | 429 | 3 |  | 42 | 10 | 15 |  |  |  |  | 1,805 | 42 | 309 | 603 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,763 |
| 2003 | 1024 | 326 | 299 | 2 |  |  | 35 | 96 |  | 480 | 10 | 0 | 26 | 16 | 51 |  | 0 | 0 |  | 1,059 | 26 | 438 | 830 | 13 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,366 |
| 2004 | 911 | 167 | 239 |  |  |  | 60 | 65 |  | 292 | 8 |  | 35 | 6 | 37 |  |  |  |  | 971 | 35 | 289 | 781 | 11 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,087 |
| $2005^{4}$ | 908 | 145164 | 241 |  |  |  | 51 | 108 |  | 511 | 11 |  | 35 | 16 | 28 |  | 0 | 0 |  | 959 | 180 | 289 | 781 | 11 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,220 |

${ }^{1}$ From October-December 1990 landings of Germany, Fed. Rep. are included.
${ }^{2}$ For the years 1970-1981 and 1990 the catches of Sub-divisions $25-28$ are included in Sub-division 24. (There are some gaps in the information, therefore "Total" is preliminary)

| (There are some gaps in the information, therefore "Total" is preliminary) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Year/SD | Denmark |  |  |  | Germ. Dem. Rep. ${ }^{1}$ |  | Germany, FRG |  |  | Poland |  | Sweden ${ }^{2}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Total by SD Total |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 22 | $23\|24(+25)\|$ | 25 | 26+27 | 22 | 24 | 22 | $24(+25)$ | 28 | 25(+24) | 26 | 22. | 23. | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 22 | 23 | $24^{3}$ | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | SD 22-29 |
| 1970 | 3,757 | 494 |  |  |  |  | 202 | 16 |  |  |  |  |  | 149 |  |  |  |  |  | 3,959 | 0 | 659 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4,618 |
| 1971 | 3,435 | 314 |  |  |  |  | 160 | 2 |  |  |  |  |  | 107 |  |  |  |  |  | 3,595 | 0 | 423 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4.018 |
| 1972 | 2,726 | 290 |  |  |  |  | 154 | 2 |  |  |  |  |  | 78 |  |  |  |  |  | 2,880 | 0 | 370 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3,250 |
| 1973 | 2,399 | 203 |  |  | 2 | 44 | 163 | 1 |  | 174 | 30 |  |  | 75 |  |  |  |  |  | 2,564 | 0 | 323 | 174 | 30 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3,091 |
| 1974 | 3,440 | 126 |  |  | 36 | 10 | 166 | 2 |  | 114 | 86 |  |  | 60 |  |  |  |  |  | 3,642 | 0 | 198 | 114 | 86 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4,040 |
| 1975 | 2,814 | 184 |  |  | 11 | 67 | 302 | 1 |  | 158 | 142 |  |  | 45 |  |  |  |  |  | 3,127 | 0 | 297 | 158 | 142 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3,724 |
| 1976 | 3,328 | 178 |  |  | 11 | 82 | 302 | 3 |  | 164 | 76 |  |  | 44 |  |  |  |  |  | 3,641 | 0 | 307 | 164 | 76 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4,188 |
| 1977 | 3,452 | 221 |  |  | 5 | 36 | 348 | 2 |  | 265 | 26 |  |  | 41 |  |  |  |  |  | 3,805 | 0 | 300 | 265 | 26 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4,396 |
| 1978 | 3,848 | 681 |  |  | 33 | 1,198 | 346 | 3 |  | 633 | 290 |  |  | 32 |  |  |  |  |  | 4,227 | 0 | 1,914 | 633 | 290 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 7,064 |
| 1979 | 3,554 | 2,027 |  |  | 10 | 1,604 | 195 | 7 |  | 555 | 224 |  |  | 113 |  |  |  |  |  | 3,759 | 0 | 3,751 | 555 | 224 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 8,289 |
| 1980 | 2,216 | 1,652 |  |  | 5 | 303 | 84 | 5 |  | 383 | 53 |  |  | 113 |  |  |  |  |  | 2,305 | 0 | 2,073 | 383 | 53 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4,814 |
| 1981 | 1,193 | 937 |  |  | 6 | 52 | 74 | 31 |  | 239 | 27 |  |  | 118 |  |  |  |  |  | 1,273 | 0 | 1,138 | 239 | 27 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,677 |
| 1982 | 716 | 393 |  |  | 6 | 25 | 39 | 6 |  | 43 | 64 |  |  | 40 | 6 |  | 7 | 1 |  | 761 | 0 | 464 | 49 | 64 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,346 |
| 1983 | 901 | 297 |  |  | 5 | 12 | 37 | 14 |  | 64 | 12 |  |  | 133 | 20 |  | 24 | 2 |  | 943 | 0 | 456 | 84 | 12 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,521 |
| 1984 | 803 | 166 |  |  | 7 | 2 | 23 | 8 |  | 106 |  |  |  | 23 | 3 |  | 4 | 1 |  | 833 | 0 | 199 | 109 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,146 |
| 1985 | 648 | 771 |  |  | 68 | 593 | 26 | 40 |  | 119 | 49 |  |  | 25 | 4 |  | 5 | 1 |  | 742 | 0 | 1,429 | 123 | 49 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,349 |
| 1986 | 570 | 1,019 |  |  | 34 | 372 | 25 | 7 |  | 171 | 59 |  |  | 48 | 7 |  | 9 | 1 |  | 629 | 0 | 1,446 | 178 | 59 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,322 |
| 1987 | 414 | 794 |  |  | 4 | 142 | 14 | 16 |  | 188 | 5 |  |  | 68 | 10 |  | 12 | 1 |  | 432 | 0 | 1,020 | 198 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,668 |
| 1988 | 234 | 323 |  |  | 3 | 16 | 7 | 1 |  | 9 | 1 |  |  | 49 | 7 |  | 9 | 1 |  | 244 | 0 | 389 | 16 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 660 |
| 1989 | 167 | 149 |  |  |  | 5 | 7 |  |  | 10 |  |  |  | 34 | 5 |  | 6 | 1 |  | 174 | 0 | 188 | 15 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 384 |
| 1990 | 236 | 100 |  |  |  | 1 | 9 | 1 |  | 6 |  |  |  | 50 |  |  |  |  |  | 245 | 0 | 152 | 6 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 403 |
| 1991 | 328 | 112 |  |  |  |  | 15 | 9 |  | 2 | 1 |  |  | 5 | 2 |  | 2 |  |  | 343 | 0 | 126 | 4 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 476 |
| 1992 | 316 | 74 |  |  |  |  | 11 | 4 |  | 6 |  |  |  | 3 | 1 |  | 1 |  |  | 327 | 0 | 81 | 7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 416 |
| 1993 | 171 | 66 |  |  |  |  | 16 | 6 |  | 4 |  |  | 2 | 4 |  |  |  |  |  | 187 | 2 | 76 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 269 |
| 1994 | 355 | 159 |  |  |  |  | 1 |  |  | 43 | 4 |  | 6 | 4 | 7 |  |  |  |  | 356 | 6 | 163 | 50 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 579 |
| 1995 | 601 | 64343 |  |  |  |  | 75 | 91 | 1 | 233 | 2 |  | 12 | 13 | 10 | 1 |  |  |  | 676 | 76 | 447 | 243 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,446 |
| 1996 | 859 | 81263 |  |  |  |  | 43 | 77 |  | 183 | 5 | 1 | 13 | 28 | 23 | 10 | 1 |  |  | 903 | 94 | 368 | 206 | 15 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,587 |
| 1997 | 902 | 201 |  |  |  |  | 51 | 56 |  | 308 | 3 |  | 13 | 7 | 8 |  | 1 |  |  | 953 | 13 | 264 | 316 |  | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,550 |
| 1998 | 642 | 278 |  |  |  |  | 213 | 41 |  | 101 | 14 |  | 13 | 6 | 17 |  | 1 |  |  | 855 | 13 | 325 | 118 | 14 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,326 |
| 1999 | 1,456 | 183 |  |  |  |  | 244 | 46 |  | 145 | 1 | 1 | 13 | 5 | 10 |  |  |  |  | 1,701 | 13 | 234 | 155 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,104 |
| 2000 | 1,932 | 161 |  |  |  |  | 140 | 37 |  | 408 | 3 |  | 26 | 9 | 12 |  |  |  |  | 2,072 | 26 | 207 | 420 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,728 |
| 2001 | 1,627 | 173 |  |  |  |  | 58 | 43 |  | 549 | 3 |  | 39 | 9 | 13 |  |  |  |  | 1,685 | 39 | 225 | 562 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,514 |
| 2002 | 1,759 | 153 | 159 | 0 |  |  | 46 | 146 |  | 429 | 3 |  | 42 | 10 | 15 |  |  |  |  | 1,805 | 42 | 309 | 603 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,763 |
| 2003 | 1024 | 326 | 299 | 2 |  |  | 35 | 96 |  | 480 | 10 | 0 | 26 | 16 | 51 |  | 0 | 0 |  | 1,059 | 26 | 438 | 830 | 13 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,366 |
| 2004 | 911 | 167 | 239 |  |  |  | 60 | 65 |  | 292 | 8 |  | 35 | 6 | 37 |  |  |  |  | 971 | 35 | 289 | 781 | 11 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,087 |
| $2005{ }^{4}$ | 908 | 145164 | 241 |  |  |  | 51 | 108 |  | 511 | 11 |  | 35 | 16 | 28 |  | 0 | 0 |  | 959 | 180 | 289 | 781 | 11 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,220 |

[^12]
### 8.4.11 Dab in Subdivisions 22-32

## State of the stock

The state of the stock is unknown.

## Management objectives

There are no explicit management objectives for this stock.

## Reference points

There are no defined reference points.

## Factors affecting the fisheries and the stock

Total landings have decreased from about 1900 t in 2004 to 1500 t in 2005. The species is mostly discarded, mainly in the cod fishery. The level of discarding has not yet been evaluated.

## Scientific basis

No analytical assessment has been performed in the present or in previous years.

## Source of information

Report of the Baltic Fisheries Assessment Working Group. Rostock. 18-27 April 2006 (ICES CM 2006/ACFM:24).

Dab in the Baltic Sea: Total landings (tons) of by Subdivision and country.
(There are some gaps in the information, therefore "Total" is preliminary)


[^13]
### 8.4.12 Turbot in Subdivisions 22-32

## State of the stock

The state of the stock is unknown.

## Management objectives

There are no explicit management objectives for this stock.

## Reference points

No reference points have been defined for this stock.

## Factors affecting the fisheries and the stock

Turbot is mainly distributed in southern and western parts of the Baltic proper. Total landings of turbot increased from 42 t in 1965 to 1210 t in 1996. The landings decreased to approximately 500 t in the 2000 s .

## Scientific basis

No analytical assessment has been performed in the present or in previous years.

## Source of information

Report of the Baltic Fisheries Assessment Working Group. Rostock, 18-27 April 2006, ICES CM 2006/ACFM:24.

Table 8.4.12.1 Turbot in the Baltic Sea: Total landings (tonnes) by ICES Subdivision and country.

| Year/SD | Denmark |  |  |  |  | Germ. Dem. Rep. |  | Germany, FRG |  |  |  | Poland |  | Sweden ${ }^{2}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  | Latria |  | ithuania Russia |  | Total by SD |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 22 | 2312 | 25) | 25 | 26+27 | 22 | 24 | 22 | 24 | 25 | 27 | 25(+24) | 26 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 2712 | +29) | 26 | 28 | 26 | 26 | 22 | 23\| | 243 | 25 |  | 26 | 27 | 28(+29) | SD 22-28(+29) |
| 1965 |  |  |  |  |  | 3 | 39 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 3 | 0 | 39 | 0 |  | 0 | 0 | 0 | 42 |
| 1966 | 16 |  | 21 |  |  | 5 | 53 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 21 | 0 | 74 | 0 |  | 0 | 0 | 0 | 95 |
| 1967 | 14 |  | 20 |  |  | 7 | 10 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 21 | 0 | 30 | 0 |  | 0 | 0 | 0 | 51 |
| 1968 | 14 |  | 18 |  |  | 3 | 67 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 17 | 0 | 85 | 0 |  | 0 | 0 | 0 | 102 |
| 1969 | 13 |  | 13 |  |  | 4 | 57 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 17 | 0 | 70 | 0 |  | 0 | 0 | 0 | 87 |
| 1970 | 11 |  | 13 |  |  | 5 | 40 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 16 | 0 | 55 | 0 |  | 0 | 0 | 0 | 71 |
| 1971 | 11 |  | 26 |  |  | 4 | 86 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 15 | 0 | 114 | 0 |  | 0 | 0 | 0 | 129 |
| 1972 | 10 |  | 26 |  |  | 3 | 100 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 13 | 0 | 129 | 0 |  | 0 | 0 | 0 | 142 |
| 1973 | 11 |  | 30 |  |  | 3 | 33 |  |  |  |  | 58 | 13 |  |  | 5 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 14 | 0 | 68 | 58 |  | 13 | 0 | 0 | 153 |
| 1974 | 14 |  | 40 |  |  | 2 | 23 |  |  |  |  | 34 | 36 |  |  | 6 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 16 | 0 | 69 | 34 |  | 36 | 0 | 0 | 155 |
| 1975 | 27 |  | 48 |  |  | 3 | 38 | 15 |  |  |  | 23 | 6 |  |  | 7 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 45 | 0 | 93 | 23 |  | 6 | 0 | 0 | 167 |
| 1976 | 29 |  | 24 |  |  |  | 52 | 11 |  |  |  | 14 | 12 |  |  | 7 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 40 | 0 | 83 | 14 |  | 12 | 0 | 0 | 149 |
| 1977 | 32 |  | 37 |  |  |  | 55 | 9 |  |  |  | 12 | 55 |  |  | 8 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 41 | 0 | 100 | 12 |  | 55 | 0 | 0 | 208 |
| 1978 | 33 |  | 37 |  |  | 2 | 27 | 9 |  |  |  | 7 | 3 |  |  | 10 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 44 | 0 | 74 | 7 |  | 3 | 0 | 0 | 128 |
| 1979 | 23 |  | 38 |  |  | 3 | 39 | 6 |  |  |  | 29 | 34 |  |  | 12 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 32 | 0 | 89 | 29 |  | 34 | 0 | 0 | 184 |
| 1980 | 28 |  | 38 |  |  |  | 30 | 9 |  |  |  | 12 | 20 |  |  | 15 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 37 | 0 | 83 | 12 |  | 20 | 0 | 0 | 152 |
| 1981 | 28 |  | 62 |  |  | 1 | 46 | 8 |  |  |  | 10 | 19 |  |  | 7 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 37 | 0 | 115 | 10 |  | 19 | 0 | 0 | 181 |
| 1982 | 31 |  | 51 |  |  | 1 | 27 | 7 |  |  |  | 2 | 17 |  |  | 3 | 4 |  | 4 | 3 |  |  |  |  | 39 | 0 | 81 | 6 |  | 17 | 4 | 3 | 150 |
| 1983 | 33 |  | 40 |  |  | 3 | 9 | 8 |  |  |  | 5 | 4 |  |  | 31 | 41 |  | 35 | 24 |  |  |  |  | 44 | 0 | 80 | 46 |  | 4 | 35 | 24 | 233 |
| 1984 | 41 |  | 45 |  |  | 4 | 8 | 12 |  |  |  | 13 | 2 |  |  | 3 | 4 |  | 3 |  |  |  |  |  | 57 | 0 | 56 | 17 |  | 2 | 3 | 2 | 137 |
| 1985 | 56 |  | 34 |  |  | 5 | 22 | 15 |  |  |  | 67 | 15 |  |  | 4 | 5 |  | 4 |  |  |  |  |  | 76 | 0 | 60 | 72 |  | 15 | 4 | 3 | 230 |
| 1986 | 99 |  | 81 |  |  | 6 | 32 | 25 |  |  |  | 32 | 37 |  |  | , | 8 |  | 7 |  |  |  |  |  | 130 | 0 | 119 | 40 |  | 37 | 7 | 5 | 338 |
| 1987 | 134 |  | 93 |  |  | 4 | 34 | 30 |  |  |  | 155 | 21 |  |  | 8 | 11 |  | 9 | 6 |  |  |  |  | 168 | 0 | 135 | 166 |  | 21 | 9 | 6 | 505 |
| 1988 | 117 |  | 117 |  |  | 3 | 28 | 34 |  |  |  | 7 | 10 |  |  | 12 | 16 |  | 14 | 9 |  |  |  |  | 154 | 0 | 157 | 23 |  | 10 | 14 | 9 | 367 |
| 1989 | 135 |  | 109 |  |  | 7 | 22 | 20 |  |  |  |  | 11 |  |  | 11 | 15 |  | 13 | 9 |  |  |  |  | 162 | 0 | 142 | 15 |  | 11 | 13 | 9 | 352 |
| 1990 | 178 |  | 181 |  |  | 4 | 2 | 26 |  |  |  | 24 | 25 |  |  | 14 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 208 | 0 | 197 | 24 |  | 25 | 0 | 0 | 454 |
| 1991 | 228 |  | 137 |  |  |  |  | 44 | 39 |  |  | 73 | 20 |  |  | 2 | 12 |  | 16 |  |  |  |  |  | 272 | 0 | 178 | 85 |  | 20 | 16 | 0 | 571 |
| 1992 | 267 |  | 127 |  |  |  |  | 55 | 68 |  |  | 80 | 55 |  |  | 12 | 12 |  | 21 | 36 |  |  |  | 30 | 322 | 0 | 207 | 92 |  | 85 | 21 | 36 | 763 |
| 1993 | 159 | 29 | 152 |  |  |  |  | 74 | 56 |  |  | 520 | 72 |  | 2 | 4 | 14 |  | 13 | 38 |  |  |  | 34 | 233 | 31 | 212 | 534 |  | 106 | 13 | 38 | 1,167 |
| 1994 | 211 | 18 | 166 |  |  |  |  | 52 | 57 | 10 |  | 380 | 30 |  | 2 | 3 | 18 | 1 | 17 | 44 |  |  |  | 15 | 263 | 20 | 226 | 408 |  | 46 | 17 | 44 | 1,024 |
| 1995 | 257 | 11 | 94 |  |  |  |  | 65 | 53 | 4 |  | 30 | 15 |  | 2 | 3 | 54 | 9 | 31 | 83 | 34 | 27 | 15 | 20 | 322 | 13 | 150 | 88 |  | 93 | 31 | 110 | 807 |
| 1996 | 207 | 12 | 95 |  |  |  |  | 36 | 47 | 4 | 1 | 288 | 92 | 1 | 3 | 15 | 100 | 5 | 54 | 104 | 42 | 3 | 72 | 25 | 244 | 15 | 157 | 392 |  | 236 | 55 | 107 | 1,206 |
| 1997 | 151 |  | 68 |  |  |  |  | 60 | 52 | 3 |  | 290 | 70 |  | 2 | 6 | 70 | 1 | 53 | 86 | 33 | 14 | 59 | 25 | 211 | 2 | 126 | 363 |  | 188 | 53 | 100 | 1,043 |
| 1998 | 138 |  | 80 |  |  |  |  | 44 | 55 | 1 |  | 66 | 68 |  | 2 | 4 | 58 | 1 | 18 | 69 | 12 | 24 | 62 | 96 | 182 | 2 | 139 | 125 |  | 239 | 18 | 93 | 798 |
| 1999 | 106 |  | 59 |  |  |  |  | 23 | 48 |  |  | 18 | 15 |  | 2 | 4 | 41 | 3 | 17 | 60 | 20 | 34 | 58 | 48 | 129 | 2 | 111 | 59 |  | 144 | 17 | 94 | 556 |
| 2000 | 97 |  | 58 |  |  |  |  | 23 | 54 |  |  | 90 | 12 |  | 2 |  | 39 |  | 16 | 39 | 7 | 9 | 23 | 53 | 120 | 2 | 115 | 129 |  | 95 | 16 | 48 | 525 |
| 2001 | 76 |  | 53 |  |  |  |  | 19 | 31 |  |  | 121 | 10 |  | 2 |  | 16 |  | 9 | 29 | 5 | 1 | 18 | 69 | 95 | 2 | 89 | 137 |  | 102 | 9 | 30 | 464 |
| 2002 | 73 |  | 22 |  | 0 |  |  | 20 | 32 | 2 |  | 245 | 65 |  | 5 | 2 | 15 |  | 7 | 21 | 2 | 8 | 18 | 50 | 93 | 5 | 56 | 266 |  | 135 | 7 | 29 | 591 |
| 2003 | 48 |  | 28 | 5 | 0 |  |  | 10 | 39 | 1 |  | 184 | 178 |  | 1 | 2 | 18 |  | 3 | 14 | 7 | 2 | 13 | 28 | 58 | 1 | 69 | 208 |  | 225 | 3 | 16 | 579 |
| 2004 | 61 |  | 27 | 7 |  |  |  | 12 | 27 | 1 |  | 225 | 96 |  | 1 | 1 | 8 |  | 3 | 14 | 3 | 8 | 7 | 15 | 73 | 1 | 55 | 241 |  | 121 | 3 | 22 | 516 |
| $2005{ }^{4}$ | 57 | 5 | 36 | 12 |  |  |  | 14 | 35 | 1 |  | 123 | 57 |  | 1 | 3 | 6 |  | 5 | 21 | 1 | 6 | 18 | 28 | 72 | 5 | 74 | 143 |  | 104 | 5 | 27 | 429 |

### 8.4.13

## State of the stock

The state of the stock is unknown.

## Management objectives

No explicit objectives have been defined for this stock.

## Reference points

No reference points have been defined for this stock.

## Factors affecting the fisheries and the stock

This species is caught in the mixed fishery, mainly in Subdivision 22. High landings in the period 1994-1996 may be misreporting from the cod trawl fishery.

## Scientific basis

There is no analytical assessment for this stock.

## Source of information

Report of the Baltic Fisheries Assessment Working Group. Rostock, 18-27 April 2006 (ICES CM 2006/ACFM:24).

Landings


Table 8.4.13.1 Total landings (tonnes) of BRILL in the Baltic Sea by Subdivision and country (There are some gaps in the information, therefore "Total" is preliminary).

| Year | Denmark |  |  | Germany, FRG | Sweden |  | Total |  |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Total } \\ \text { SD 22-28 } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 22 | 23 | 24-28 | 22 | 23 | 24-28 | 22 | 23 | 24-28 |  |
| 1970 | 4 |  |  |  |  |  | 4 |  |  | 4 |
| 1971 | 3 |  |  |  |  |  | 3 |  |  | 3 |
| 1972 | 7 |  |  |  |  |  | 7 |  |  | 7 |
| 1973 | 11 |  | 2 |  |  |  | 11 |  | 2 | 13 |
| 1974 | 25 |  | 1 |  |  |  | 25 |  | 1 | 26 |
| 1975 | 38 |  | 1 | 1 |  |  | 39 |  | 1 | 40 |
| 1976 | 45 |  | 1 | 2 |  |  | 47 |  | 1 | 48 |
| 1977 | 60 |  | 2 | 5 |  |  | 65 |  | 2 | 67 |
| 1978 | 37 |  |  | 3 |  |  | 40 |  |  | 40 |
| 1979 | 30 |  |  |  |  |  | 30 |  |  | 30 |
| 1980 | 26 |  |  |  |  |  | 26 |  |  | 26 |
| 1981 | 22 |  |  | 1 |  |  | 23 |  |  | 23 |
| 1982 | 19 |  |  |  |  | 17 | 19 |  | 17 | 36 |
| 1983 | 13 |  |  |  |  | 42 | 13 |  | 42 | 55 |
| 1984 | 12 |  |  |  |  | 3 | 12 |  | 3 | 15 |
| 1985 | 16 |  |  |  |  | 1 | 16 |  | 1 | 17 |
| 1986 | 15 |  |  |  |  | 3 | 15 |  | 3 | 18 |
| 1987 | 12 |  |  |  |  | 3 | 12 |  | 3 | 15 |
| 1988 | 5 |  |  |  |  | 1 | 5 |  | 1 | 6 |
| 1989 | 9 |  |  |  |  | 1 | 9 |  | 1 | 10 |
| 1990 |  |  |  |  |  | 1 |  |  | 1 | 1 |
| 1991 | 15 |  |  |  |  |  | 15 |  |  | 15 |
| 1992 | 28 |  |  |  |  |  | 28 |  |  | 28 |
| 1993 | 29 | 5 | 1 |  |  |  | 29 | 5 | 1 | 35 |
| 1994 | 57 | 4 | 1 |  |  | 1 | 57 | 4 | 2 | 63 |
| 1995 | 134 | 12 | 1 |  | 5 | 8 | 134 | 17 | 9 | 160 |
| 1996 | 56 | 6 |  |  |  |  | 56 | 6 |  | 62 |
| 1997 | 25 |  |  |  | 1 |  | 25 | 1 |  | 26 |
| 1998 | 21 |  |  |  | 1 |  | 21 | 1 |  | 22 |
| 1999 | 24 |  |  |  | 1 |  | 24 | 1 |  | 25 |
| 2000 | 27 |  |  |  | 1 |  | 27 | 1 |  | 28 |
| 2001 | 19 |  |  |  |  |  | 19 |  |  | 19 |
| 2002 | 25.5 |  | 0.2 |  | 1 |  | 25.5 | 1 | 0.2 | 27 |
| 2003 | 35 |  | 1 |  | 0 |  | 35 | 0 | 1 | 36 |
| $2004{ }^{1}$ | 39 |  | 1 |  | 1 | 0 | 39 | 1 | 1 | 41 |

${ }^{1}$ Preliminary data.

### 8.4.14

In order to better support the management of wild salmon stocks, ICES has established five assessment units for the Baltic Main Basin and Gulf of Bothnia (see Figure 8.4.14.1). The division of stocks into units is based on management objectives and biological and genetic characteristics of the stocks. Stocks of a particular unit are assumed to exhibit similar migration patterns. It can therefore be assumed that they are subjected to the same fisheries, experience the same exploitation rates, and could be managed in the same way (e.g. through the use of coastal management measures it might be possible to improve the status of stocks in a specific assessment unit). Even though stocks of units $1-3$ have the highest current smolt productions and therefore have an important role in sustaining economically viable fisheries, the stocks in units 4 and 5 contain a relatively high proportion of the overall genetic variability of Baltic salmon stocks.

| Assessment unit | Name | Salmon rivers included |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1 | Northeastern Bothnian Bay stocks | On the Finnish-Swedish coast from Perhonjoki <br> northward to the river Råneälven, including River <br> Tornionjoki |
| 2 | Western Bothnian Bay stocks | On the Swedish coast between Lögdeälven and <br> Luleälven |
| 3 | Bothnian Sea stocks | On the Swedish coast from Dalälven northward to <br> Gideälven and on the Finnish coast from <br> Paimionjoki northwards to Kyrönjoki |
| 4 | Western Main Basin stocks | Rivers on the Swedish coast in Divisions 25-29 |
| 5 | Eastern Main Basin stocks | Estonian, Latvian, Lithuanian, and Polish rivers |

## State of the stock

To evaluate the state of the stock ICES uses the current smolt production relative to the $50 \%$ level of the natural production capacity on a river-by-river basis. This objective is likely to be met for several large rivers in the Northern Baltic Sea area while the status of less productive wild stocks, especially in the Southern Baltic Sea area is poor, and even a negative trend in smolt production has been observed within these rivers (Figure 8.4.14.2).

The total wild smolt production has increased about fourfold since the Salmon Action plan was adopted in 1997 and is now estimated to be around two thirds of the potential smolt production (Tables 8.4.14.1 and 8.4.14.2). However, this increase in smolt production is not uniform among rivers and is particularly low in the 'potential' rivers, i.e. rivers where salmon were extirpated and are now being reintroduced.

The stocks of unit 1 are very likely to reach $50 \%$ of the smolt production capacity in 2010, and the rivers Tornionjoki and Kalixälven are very likely to even reach $75 \%$ of the smolt production capacity in 2010. For the rivers Tornionjoki and Kalixälven it is respectively uncertain and unlikely that they will reach $100 \%$ of the smolt production capacity in 2010. It is uncertain and unlikely that Simojoki and Råneälven will reach $75 \%$ and $100 \%$ of the smolt production capacity in 2010, respectively (Figure 8.4.14.3 and Table 8.4.14.3)

All stocks in assessment unit 2 show a similar trend in smolt production, but the actual status of the stocks differs, with most stocks being likely or very likely to reach the target of $50 \%$ of the potential smolt production in 2010. The exceptions are the River Öreälven and River Rickleån, where the smolt production capacities are uncertain. In general, the recovery of the assessment unit 2 stocks seems to be delayed in comparison with the stocks in assessment unit 1 . The probability of reaching $75 \%$ and $100 \%$ of the smolt production capacity in 2010 for stocks of assessment unit 2 is lower than for stocks of assessment unit 1 , which can partly be explained by the higher uncertainty in the smolt production and smolt production capacity estimates for stocks of this unit compared to stocks of unit 1 .

The stock in the river Ljungan (unit 3) is likely to reach $50 \%$ of the smolt production capacity in 2010, but it is uncertain and unlikely whether it will reach $75 \%$ and $100 \%$ of the potential level, respectively.

Within unit 4, Mörrumsån and Emån differ significantly in their status. While it is very likely that Mörrumsån will reach $50 \%$ of the smolt production capacity in 2010 and most likely $75 \%$, Emån is unlikely to reach the $50 \%$ target.

Unit 5 consists of a diverse range of stocks with some stocks, such as the River Pärnu and the River Nemunas being heavily depleted while others, such as the rivers Salaca, Vitrupe, Irbe, Venta, Uzava, and Barta are likely to reach 50\% of the smolt production capacity by 2010 . One factor influencing the negative trend in the abundance of the stocks in unit 5 is the increased post-smolt mortality during the past decade. It should, however, be stated that the smolt production estimates for unit 5 are very uncertain and, due to a shorter life cycle in these stocks, the smolt production estimates can vary more widely from year to year.

Figure 8.4.14.3 summarises the status on a river basis, relative to the potential smolt capacity estimates.
The total nominal salmon catch in the Baltic Sea has declined, starting in 1990 from 5636 tonnes and decreasing to 1740 tonnes in 2005. The nominal catch in the offshore fisheries decreased by $29 \%$ from 247455 salmon in 2004 to 174959 salmon in 2005 ; in the coastal fisheries the decrease was $20 \%$ and the number of salmon caught by the river fisheries increased by $22 \%$. The TAC of 460000 salmon in the Main Basin and the Gulf of Bothnia was utilised to $64 \%$ only. There has been an increase in the total proportion of wild salmon in catches, relative to reared salmon, which reflects the increased abundance of the wild salmon stocks.

## Management objectives

The objective of the Salmon Action Plan (SAP), as adopted in 1997 by the former IBSFC, is to increase the natural production of wild Baltic salmon to at least $50 \%$ of the natural production capacity of each river by 2010, while retaining the catch level as high as possible. In addition, objectives state that the genetic diversity of the stocks should be maintained.

Catch options for 2007 do mainly influence the smolt year classes beyond year 2010. No update of objectives has been set by the EU Commission replacing the IBSFC Salmon Action Plan (SAP).

## Reference points

To evaluate the state of the stock ICES uses the current smolt production relative to the $50 \%$ level of the natural production capacity on a river-by-river basis. Furthermore, ICES has calculated the probability of attaining $50 \%, 75 \%$, and $100 \%$ of the natural production capacity for the period 2011-2015.

## Single-stock exploitation boundaries

ICES recommends that catches should not increase. The current exploitation pressure will not impair the possibility of the larger stocks attaining the management objective. For the smaller stocks long-term benefits are expected from a reduction of the fishing pressure, although it is uncertain whether this is sufficient to rebuild these stocks to the level indicated in the SAP.

The present TAC ( 460000 ) is not fully utilised; the catches in 2005 were 324000 . Other factors have limited the fishery. These include: 1) technical measures such as opening time of fishery and closed areas, 2) restrictions on driftnets, 3) large salmon cannot be marketed due to the dioxin level, and 4) increased seal damage to catches and gear. As ICES suggests that catches should not increase, it is recommended that the technical regulations are continued.

For the rivers Emån and Rickleån, which are unlikely to reach $50 \%$ of the smolt production capacity within 2010, it is recommended that special stock rebuilding measures are taken, including habitat restoration and removal of physical barriers. River catches are negligible in these rivers. Furthermore, it is recommended for the stocks of unit 5 to implement additional measures to decrease the exploition of these stocks by fisheries intercepting them during migration. ICES has not been able to identify differences in migrating routes or timing which could be used to distinguish fisheries of these fish (Emån, Rickleån, and Unit 5 fish) from the general exploitation.

## Management considerations

Because the catch in 2007 will not start to affect the smolt abundances until 2011 and smolt production prior to 2011 is the result of management decisions made in the past, ICES evaluates the current status of the salmon stock by looking at the estimated smolt production up to 2010 and comparing these smolt production estimates to the natural smolt production capacity (Tables 8.4.14.1 and 8.4.14.2).

The prevalence of M74 has been decreasing since the mid-1990s to a low level in the recent years. The factors influencing the development of M74 are poorly understood and future mortality rates due to M74 can therefore not be predicted. The M74 mortality has varied over the years and sudden changes in the incidence of the disease are likely to occur in the future. The present advice assumes that M74 will continue at a low level. However, if it is assumed that future M74 levels might rise again to previous levels, catches should be reduced.

Recent efforts to re-establish self-sustaining salmon stocks in 'potential' rivers, where salmon stocks existed in the past, but have now been extirpated, present exceptional challenges to management. The numbers of spawners in the 'potential rivers' is likely to be particularly low following the initial re-introductions, and productivity is likely to be lower than average. The same considerations as presented above for the weak existing salmon stocks also apply to reestablished stocks. Therefore, even small mortality rates in fisheries may be enough to deter re-establishment and recovery of salmon in these 'potential' rivers.

The recovery of the assessment unit 2 stocks seems to be delayed in comparison with the stocks in assessment unit 1 . One possible explanation might be the fact that many of these stocks were severely depleted in the past, i.e. they may require more time for recovery.

The estimated population parameters for rivers in the southern Baltic suggest a low productivity, which means that they can not support as high harvest rates as the other stocks.

Due to the increase in post-smolt mortality rates for reared salmon during recent years, the decrease in exploitation rates has not resulted in similar increases in non-exploited reared salmon

Where there are terminal fisheries to harvest reared salmon, extending the duration of the seasonal closures can reduce the mortality on wild salmon returning to the same areas to enter their natal rivers. If stock-specific measures could be developed to harvest surplus reared salmon without bycatch of wild salmon, such harvesting could proceed, and may be incremental to the TAC without causing a conservation concern. However, any such harvesting programs should be reviewed by ICES prior to implementation, to ensure that they provide protection to wild stocks. A genetic stock composition evaluation of salmon taken in such areas should be applied, as this method can establish the origin of fish on a stock basis.

Catch losses from seal damage have decreased due to changes in the fishing gear and are expected to decrease further as more fishers change fishing gear. These losses are not included in the TAC, but are a source of mortality associated with the fisheries.

More than $80 \%$ of the salmon catch in the Gulf of Bothnia is taken by trapnets. If adipose fin-clipping of reared fish were introduced, it may be possible to retain fin clipped fish, while wild fish could be released. In Sweden, all salmon and sea trout smolt released to the Baltic Sea from 2005 and forward have been, respectively will be, adipose finclipped. However, the impacts of large-scale releases of wild salmon from fish traps are difficult to predict.

## Factors affecting the fisheries and the stock

## Regulations and their effects

The increased fishing period in longlining will increase the exploitation of salmon by longlining, especially from 2008 when drift netting will be totally banned. The previous rule of a maximum number of hooks per vessel is no longer in effect after adopting the new EC Council regulation. Together these measures are likely to increase fishing effort in longlining, which is likely to increase harvesting of undersized salmons in this fishery in the future. Together with rather high discard percentages due to seal damage in coastal waters, this means an increase in discards.

When the new and lower EU content limit for dioxin (including dioxin-like PCBs) is introduced in November 2006, it will be impossible to sell salmon above approx. 2.0 kg in Denmark. The 2 kg weight limit is also very close to the minimum landing size of 60 cm . If new laboratory tests on salmon dioxin levels to be performed in early summer 2006 do not change compared to previous tests, the conclusion of this will probably be that only a very low share of the Danish TAC will be utilized in the future.

The total ban on drift netting, the problems with seal-damaged salmon, the new lower EU content limit for dioxin and the resulting economical problems for the fishers, are likely to be the most dominating limiting factors in the salmon fishery in the near future. The low price level for salmon, together with the new restrictions mentioned above has tightened and will even further tighten up the economical situation for the salmon fishery.

The use of the TAC in the Baltic Main Basin and the Gulf of Bothnia was in 2005 at a historical low level of only $64 \%$, and it seems very likely that the use of the TAC in the future will also be at a low level because of the above-mentioned limiting factors. At the same time the non-commercial catches were higher than ever, and as these catches in numbers were close to $22 \%$ of the total commercial catches, and have been growing for some years, it is predictable that the noncommercial catches will increasingly influence the fishery in the coming years.

The overall TAC is effective in safeguarding wild salmon as a whole only in the Main Basin, allowing them to survive until the beginning of their spawning run. Restricting coastal and river fisheries directed at homing wild salmon requires additional technical measures. Many such measures have been in place during the recovery period of wild stocks, nearly all established nationally. These measures are essential for the continued increase of wild salmon and should be maintained unaltered. In Finland and Sweden the date of opening coastal fisheries in the Gulf of Bothnia has been delayed to restrict the harvest of the early run when the share of wild salmon is normally the largest. In most countries there are fishery closures near the mouths of salmon rivers.

## The environment

Environmental conditions have a marked effect on the status of salmon stocks, particularly freshwater conditions where river damming and habitat deterioration have had a devastating effect on the stocks.

Seal populations have increased during the 1990s in the Gulf of Bothia, in the Gulf of Finland, and in Subdivision 29. Seals interfere with salmon gears and affect salmon fisheries in several different ways:

1. Damaging or removing salmon caught in the nets, leading to direct landing losses.
2. Damaging gears, leading to escapement of salmon caught and to capital losses due to damages of gear.
3. Predation on the salmon, reducing the fishable stock.

Fishers change their fishing strategy to minimise the costs imposed on their fishery by seals.
All these effects are difficult to quantify. Losses associated with damage to the gears and to the salmon in traps or in nets have been estimated, albeit with major uncertainty, see ICES Cooperative Research Report No. 255 (2002). The indirect effects can only be estimated very crudely and an estimate of the effect of the seal population on the recruitment of commercial species is not possible, since this requires a precise estimate of the total size of the seal population together with information on their diet.

## Scientific basis

## Data and methods

The main information on the abundance and exploitation of wild salmon in the Baltic comes from electrofishing, smolttrapping, and mark-recapture data. This information is supplemented by catch and effort data from the fisheries and by stock composition data.

The assessment uses a Bayesian estimation procedure. This technique allows an explicit incorporation of prior knowledge (from previous studies, literature, and/or expert opinions) on parameters in the assessment. Within this approach uncertainties about estimated quantities are formulated as probability distributions.

The results of the assessment models are used to update expert information on the smolt production capacities for the different rivers based on a full life history model of all stocks.

The Old Point Estimates (OPE) of smolt production capacity have been estimated prior to 1997 and have previously been used for the management advice. These estimates are now replaced by new estimates which are based on expert knowledge and the available spawner/smolt estimates.

## Uncertainties in assessment and forecast

The Bayesian approach used to assess Baltic salmon incorporates new information annually and thus updates both smolt production historically as well as the smolt capacity for each river. Additional new information has therefore caused a change in the perception of these two estimates. This is also likely to happen in the future; however, the change in perception from year to year is expected to decrease.

Interpretation of the recapture data is difficult because of an unknown rate of non-reported recaptures, and because effort data are incomplete. In recent years, no Swedish tagging data have been available. This may also have changed the reporting rates of Finnish tags by Swedish fishers, thereby affecting the quality of the remaining tagging data. Genetic stock proportion estimates from catch samples can be regarded as alternative sources of information to estimate the exploitation rate of wild salmon stocks, if the samples are representative of the catches.

The current results of the assessment methodology illustrate the importance of collecting information from wild salmon stocks within each assessment unit. Based on the current assessment methodology, the minimum data collected under the EU Data Collection Regulation would need to cover parr density data from each wild salmon river and smolt trapping data, spawner abundance data, and tagging data from at least one wild salmon index river within each assessment unit. The combination of parr density data from every wild salmon river with data from index rivers would allow ICES to apply the same assessment methods across all rivers within the Baltic Sea.

The Bayesian approach is based on a number of assumptions; the effect of changing these assumptions on the resulting production and capacity estimates has not yet been fully explored.

The main changes in the assessment procedure are:

1. A full life history model with the updated stock-recruit information is applied to all assessment units (1 to 5) compared to last year, where it was only applied to assessment unit 1.
2. The inherent correlation between river-specific carrying capacity priors (expert opinions) has been taken into account, i.e. the more the opinion of an expert agrees with the information provided by data from data-rich rivers, the more the opinion of that expert will become weighted in other rivers with less informative data.
3. Mean discharge (flow) of the river is used as an explanatory variable for the model in each Gulf of Bothnian river when estimating the smolt production.

Because the current assessment relies on estimates of the number of spawners and smolt to estimate the natural smolt production capacity for each river, new information to update the smolt production capacity estimates will be available in each assessment year as data accumulate. The amount of annual change in the capacity estimates can be expected to be highest in the first assessment year when data from multiple years are brought in simultaneously. Subsequent updates are expected to be smaller. The estimated smolt production capacity has stabilized in the current assessment compared to smolt production capacity estimates obtained in 2005. The decreased uncertainty in this year's estimates is partly due to the increased number of stocks (unit 1 to 5 instead of only unit 1) which provide their information through the full life history model and the inherent correlation between the prior distributions for the smolt production capacity of different rivers. At the moment there are no further data available that could further decrease this uncertainty.

## Source of information

Report of the Baltic Salmon and Trout Assessment Working Group, 28 March-6 April (ICES CM 2006/ACFM:21).

| Year | ICES <br> Advice | Catch corresp. to advice -000 tonnes | Rec <br> TAC <br> '000 fish | Agreed TAC ${ }^{1}$ 000 t | Agreed <br> TAC ${ }^{1}$ <br> ‘000 fish |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1987 | No increase in effort | - | - |  |  |
| 1988 | Reduce effort | $<3.00$ |  |  |  |
| 1989 | TAC | 2.90 | 850 |  |  |
| 1990 | TAC | 1.68 |  |  |  |
| 1991 | Lower TAC | - ${ }^{2}$ | $-{ }^{2}$ | 3.35 |  |
| 1992 | TAC |  | 688 | 3.35 |  |
| 1993 | TAC |  | $500^{3}$ |  | 650 |
| 1994 | TAC |  | $500^{3}$ |  | 600 |
| 1995 | Catch as low as possible in offshore and coastal fisheries | - | - |  | 500 |
| 1996 | Catch as low as possible in offshore and coastal fisheries | - | - |  | 450 |
| 1997 | Catch as low as possible in offshore and coastal fisheries | - | - |  | 410 |
| 1998 | Offshore and coastal fisheries should be closed | - | - |  | 410 |
| 1999 | Same TAC and other management measures as in 1998 | - | 410 |  | 410 |
| 2000 | Same TAC and other management measures as in 1999 | - | 410 |  | 450 |
| 2001 | Same TAC and other management measures as in 2000 | - | 410 |  | 450 |
| 2002 | Same TAC and other management measures as in 2001 | - | 410 |  | 450 |
| 2003 | Same TAC and other management measures as in 2002 | - | 410 |  | 460 |
| 2004 | Same TAC and other management measures as in 2003 | - | 410 |  | 460 |
| 2005 | Current exploitation pressure will not impair the possibilities for reaching the management objective for the stronger stocks. | - | - |  |  |
| 2006 | Current exploitation pressure will not impair the possibilities for reaching the management objective for the larger stocks. Long-term benefits for the smaller stocks are expected from a reduction of the fishing pressure, although it is uncertain whether this is sufficient to rebuild these stocks to the level indicated in the SAP. |  | ${ }^{-}$ |  | 460 |
| 2007 | ICES recommends that catches should not increase. |  | 324 |  |  |

[^14]
## Landings

| Year | Rivers |  | Coast |  |  | Offshore | Coast and | Offshore ${ }^{1}$ |  | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | '000 t | '000 fish | '000 t | '000 fish | '000 t | '000 fish | '000 t | ${ }^{\prime} 000$ fish $^{2}$ | '000 t | ${ }^{\prime} 000$ fish $^{2}$ |
| 1987 | 0.05 |  | 0.39 |  | 3.21 |  | 3.59 | 891 | 3.64 | 897 |
| 1988 | 0.06 |  | 0.41 |  | 2.43 |  | 2.85 | 784 | 2.90 | 791 |
| 1989 | 0.08 |  | 0.65 |  | 3.27 |  | 3.92 | 1035 | 4.00 | 1049 |
| 1990 | 0.13 |  | 1.31 |  | 3.65 |  | 4.96 | 1113 | 5.08 | 1131 |
| 1991 | 0.12 |  | 1.03 |  | 3.00 |  | 4.03 | 757 | 4.15 | 776 |
| 1992 | 0.12 |  | 1.24 |  | 2.66 |  | 3.90 | 710 | 4.02 | 727 |
| 1993 | 0.11 |  | 0.83 |  | 2.57 |  | 3.40 | 679 | 3.52 | 657 |
| 1994 | 0.10 |  | 0.58 |  | 2.25 |  | 2.83 | 584 | 2.93 | 595 |
| 1995 | 0.12 |  | 0.67 |  | 1.98 |  | 2.65 | 553 | 2.77 | 571 |
| 1996 | 0.21 | 35 | 0.77 | 168 | 1.73 | 366 | 2.50 | 534 | 2.71 | 570 |
| 1997 | 0.28 | 45 | 0.80 | 149 | 1.50 | 282 | 2.31 | 431 | 2.59 | 476 |
| 1998 | 0.19 | 30 | 0.59 | 104 | 1.52 | 314 | 2.11 | 418 | 2.30 | 449 |
| 1999 | 0.17 | 30 | 0.59 | 104 | 1.23 | 256 | 1.82 | 360 | 1.99 | 391 |
| 2000 | 0.18 | 30 | 0.52 | 100 | 1.45 | 313 | 1.97 | 413 | 2.15 | 442 |
| 2001 | 0.16 | 30 | 0.57 | 121 | 1.19 | 262 | 1.76 | 383 | 1.92 | 413 |
| 2002 | 0.14 | 28 | 0.59 | 126 | 1.03 | 234 | 1.62 | 360 | 1.75 | 388 |
| 2003 | 0.12 | 28 | 0.43 | 113 | 1.00 | 235 | 1.43 | 348 | 1.56 | 376 |
| 2004 | 0.13 | 25 | 0.77 | 147 | 1.11 | 247 | 1.88 | 394 | 2.01 | 420 |
| $2005^{3}$ | 0.17 | 31 | 0.61 | 118 | 0.86 | 175 | 1.47 | 293 | 1.64 | 324 |

${ }^{1}$ For comparison with TAC. ${ }^{2}$ Catch in numbers before 1993 based on estimates. ${ }^{3}$ Preliminary.


Figure 8.4.14.1 Grouping of salmon stocks in 6 assessment units in the Baltic Sea (assessment units $1-5$ included in the assessment of salmon in Subdivisions 22-31, and assessment unit 6 in the assessment of salmon in the Gulf of Finland). The genetic variability between stocks of an assessment unit is smaller than the genetic variability between stocks of different units. In addition, the stocks of a particular unit exhibit similar migration patterns.


Figure 8.4.14.2 Posterior probability distribution (mode and $95 \% \mathrm{PI}$ ) of the total smolt production within units 1 to 5. The smolt production of unit 5 is shown until the year 2005.


Kı! uos!uedmoo u! uo!̣onpoid łןoms
Salmon smolt production in Baltic rivers with natural reproduction of salmon grouped by assessment units. Most probable number (x 1000) of smolts from natural reproduction with the associated uncertainty ( $95 \%$ Probability interval).

| Assessment unit, sub-division, country | Cat | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Reprod. } \\ & \text { area (ha) } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c} \hline \text { Potential } \\ (* 1000) \end{array}$ | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 | 2001 | Wild smolt production ( $\times 1000$ ) |  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Pred } \\ & 2006 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Pred } \\ & 2007 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Pred } \\ & 2008 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Pred } \\ & 2009 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Pred } \\ & 2010 \end{aligned}$ | Method of estimation |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 |  |  |  |  |  | Pot. prod. | \|Pres. prod. |
| Gulf of Bothnia. Sub-div. 30-31 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| St moioki | wild | 254 | 65 | 3 | 5 | 9 | 12 | 26 | 49 | 52 | 54 | 41 | 39 | 48 | 50 | 62 | 64 | 55 | 1 | 1 |
|  |  | $218-299$ | 47-144 | 1.4 | 3-8 | 5.13 | ${ }^{8-17}$ | 19.37 | 38-64 | $41-68$ | $41-70$ | 31-54 | 30-51 | 37.63 | 38.70 | 44.96 | 45-104 | $40-84$ |  |  |
| Finland/Sweden |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Tornionioki: Torneäven | wild | 4997 | 643 | 100 | 71 | 152 | 201 | 452 | 605 | 546 | 542 | 509 | 535 | 580 | 593 | 634 | 644 | 622 | 1 | 1 |
| $95 \%$ Pl |  | $3877-6895$ | 530-845 | 72.144 | 50-104 | 115-206 | 158-280 | 373.555 | 513743 | 462-641 | 453-652 | 427-614 | 453-655 | 478-709 | $478-752$ | 488886 | 500-883 | 483840 |  |  |
| Sweden |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Kalixalven | wild | 2570 | 525 | 98 | 94 | 212 | 272 | 361 | 435 | 440 | 375 | 355 | 434 | 486 | 510 | 530 | 534 | 520 | 1 | 1 |
| $95 \% \mathrm{Pl}$ |  | 2062-3295 | 363-1348 | $48-237$ | 43-241 | ${ }^{120-387}$ | 169456 | ${ }^{239.580}$ | 297-691 | 300-709 | ${ }^{246-607}$ | ${ }^{227.588}$ | 293717 | 318-850 | 333-932 | 339-1115 | 339-1136 | 333-1054 |  |  |
| Råneäven | wild |  | 23 | 8 | 7 | 16 | 19 | 20 | 22 | 21 | 17 | 15 | 20 | 22 | 23 | 25 | 25 | 22 | 1 | 1 |
| 95\% Pl |  | 325.462 | $16 \cdot 125$ | 22.25 | 2-24 | 7.39 | 9.43 | $11-44$ | 13.48 | 12.45 | 8.36 | 7.33 | $11-44$ | 13.52 | 13.56 | 1471 | 1475 | 13.64 |  |  |
| Assessment unit 1, total |  |  | 1330 | 221 | 189 | 405 | 519 | 879 | 1136 | 1081 | 1008 | 939 | 1051 | 1166 | 1211 | 1310 | 1328 | 1271 |  |  |
|  |  |  | 1078.2216 | 152-367 | ${ }_{125-336}$ | 293-580 | 398-706 | 720-1112 | 951-1420 | ${ }_{897-1361}$ | ${ }^{837-1255}$ | 773-1189 | $870-1349$ | 943-1551 | 988-1645 | 1012-1927 | 1025-1962 | 984-1838 |  |  |
| Pitealven | wild | 425 | 23 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 6 | 16 | 17 | 12 | 12 | 14 | 20 | 30 | 35 | 36 | 32 | 1 | 1 |
| 95\% ${ }^{\text {P1 }}$ |  | 359.511 | 17-92 | 1.54 | 1.95 | ${ }_{2} \cdot 6$ | ${ }^{2}-6$ | 3-10 | ${ }_{11-23}$ | ${ }_{11-24}$ | 7.18 | 7.18 | 8.21 | $15-28$ | 22-41 | 25-51 | 26.53 | ${ }^{23-47}$ |  |  |
| Abyalven | wild | 84 | 10 | 5 | 4 | 5 | 7 | 8 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 10 | 9 | 1 | 1 |
| 95\% ¢ |  | ${ }_{67-108}$ | 5-31 | 2.15 | 1 1-13 | 2-14 | 3.16 | 421 | 5-24 | 5.23 | 420 | 3 -17 | 3.18 | 420 | 423 | 4.26 | 5 5-26 | $4-24$ |  |  |
| Byskeäiven | wild | 560 | 122 | 37 | 29 | 55 | 70 | 85 | 108 | 107 | 88 | 82 | 99 | 111 | 120 | 124 | 125 | 118 | 1 | 1 |
| 95\% ¢ |  | 473.673 | 79.370 | 16-101 | 12-86 | 27.113 | ${ }^{38-139}$ | ${ }^{51-161}$ | 69-201 | 68.196 | ${ }^{54,165}$ | ${ }^{49-156}$ | ${ }^{61-192}$ | 69221 | ${ }^{73-261}$ | ${ }^{75-297}$ | 75-300 | 73-271 |  |  |
| Rickleàn | wild | 15 | 2 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.3 | 0.6 | 0.4 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.7 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 95\% Pl |  | 9,2-29 | 0.931 | 0.0 .8 | 0.0 .4 | 0.0 .4 | 0.0 .4 | 0.0 .6 | 0.1 .7 | $0-2$ | $0-1.4$ | $0-1.1$ | 0.12 | $0-1.5$ | $0-2.9$ | 0.55 | 0.6 | $0 \cdot 4$ |  |  |
| Sảvarản | wild | 21 | 4 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 3 | 1 | 1 |
| 95\% ¢ ${ }^{\text {a }}$ |  | ${ }^{13-40}$ | 3-17 | 0.6.4 | 0.43 | $1-4$ | $1-4$ | 1.4 | 1-6 | 2-6 | 1.5 | $1-4$ | 2-4 | $2 \cdot 6$ | 2.8 | $2 \cdot 10$ | 2-10 |  |  |  |
| Ume/Vindelaliven | wild | 1242 | 94 | 22 | 19 | 30 | 41 | 45 | 69 | 64 | 46 | 38 | 54 | 64 | 75 | 84 | 83 | 73 | 1 | 1 |
| 95\% P1 |  | 917.1778 | 37-293 | ${ }_{8-143}$ | ${ }_{6-113}$ | $11-157$ | 16-196 | 18-227 | 28-320 | 27.343 | 17-285 | $12-278$ | 18.363 | $23-428$ | 29.511 | 32.583 | 32-595 | ${ }^{28-554}$ |  |  |
| Orealven | wild | 105 | 12 | 1.0 | 0.7 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 5 | 6 | 6 | 5 | 1 | 1 |
| 95\% P4 |  | ${ }_{84} 135$ | 3.34 | 0.4.3 | 0.2.2 | 0.5.4 | 0.54 | 0.6-5 | 1.37 | 1.48 | 1.6 | 0.96 | 12.8 | 1.6 .10 | 2.314 | 28.18 | 2919 | 2417 |  |  |
| Logcdeäven | wild | 104 | 13 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 8 | 8 | . | 5 | 8 | 10 | 12 | 13 | 13 | 11 | 1 | 1 |
| 95\% P P |  | 82-136 | 7.95 | 0.5.7 | 0.46 | 1.9 | 1-12 | 2-15 | 4.20 | 419 | 2-15 | 2-14 | 3.20 | 5.25 | 6.35 | $6 \cdot 44$ | 6.45 | 5-38 |  |  |
| Assessment unit 2, total |  |  | 366 | 89 | 75 | 118 | 150 | 178 | 246 | 241 | 190 | 172 | 215 | 252 | 294 | 323 | 326 | 298 |  |  |
| 95\% Pr m |  |  | 247-1119 | 51-219 | 42-177 | 74251 | 96.313 | ${ }^{117.363}$ | 169.505 | 167.517 | ${ }^{130-436}$ | 116.412 | $145 \cdot 529$ | 171.625 | ${ }^{195.756}$ | 212856 | 214870 | 199790 |  |  |
| Liungan | mixed | 17 | 1 | 0.39 | 0.28 | 0.68 | 0.76 | 1.08 | 1.11 | 1.17 | 0.93 | 0.79 | 1.01 | 1.13 | 1.29 | 1.36 | 1.36 | 1.26 | 1 | 1 |
| 95\% P1 |  | 9.8.37 | 0.7.13 | 0.11-1 | 0.099 | 0.2 .1 | 03,1 | 0.5-2 | 0.5.2 | 0.6.2 | 0.42 | 0.32 | 0.52 | 0.5-3 | 0.7-4 | 0.7-5 | $0.7-5$ | 0.6.4 |  |  |
| Assessment unit 3, total |  |  | 1 | 0.39 | 0.28 | 0.68 | 0.76 | 1.08 | 1.11 | 1.17 | 0.93 | 0.79 | 1.01 | 1.13 | 1.29 | 1.36 | 1.36 | 1.26 |  |  |
|  |  |  | 0.7 .13 | 0.11-1 | 0.099 | 0.2-1 | 0.3-1 | 0.5-2 | 0.5-2 | 0.6.2 | 0.42 | 0.32 | 0.5-2 | 0.5.3 | 0.7-4 | $0.7-5$ | $0.7-5$ | 0.6.4 |  |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Total Gulf of B., Sub-divs. } 30-31 \\ & \hline 95 \% \mathrm{Pl} \end{aligned}$ |  |  | 1786 | 329 | 280 | 543 |  |  |  | 1355 |  | 1144 | 1310 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | 13843021 | 234-518 | 194454 | 408-751 | $543-929$ | 8941375 | 1188-1792 | 1131-1748 | 1025-1572 | 941-1482 | 1076-1727 | 1185-1992 | 1241-2206 | $1311-2547$ | 13292807 | 1268.2401 |  |  |

Salmon smolt production in Baltic rivers with natural reproduction of salmon grouped by assessment units. Most probable number (x 1000) of smolts from natural reproduction with the associated uncertainty ( $95 \%$ Probability interval).

| Assessment unit sub-division, country | Cat. | Reprod area(ha) | Potential ( ${ }^{*} 1000$ ) | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 | 2001 | Wild smolit production ( $\times 1000$ ) |  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Pred } \\ & 2006 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Pred } \\ & 2007 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { prod } \\ & 2008 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { pred } \\ 2009 \end{gathered}$ | Pred2010 | Methad ofestimation |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 |  |  |  |  |  | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline \text { Pot } \\ \text { proa } \end{array}$ | Pres |
| Total Main B.. Sub-divs. 22-29 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Emȧn | mid | 217 | 14 | 2 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3. | 4 | 4 | 2 | 2 | $\ddagger$ | 1 |
| -3x.p) |  | ${ }^{4}$ | 8819 | ${ }_{40}^{1 / 3}$ | 35 34 | $\frac{25}{68}$ | $\frac{35}{75}$ | ${ }_{34}$ | $\frac{24}{29}$ | $\frac{23}{34}$ | $\frac{13}{55}$ | $\frac{13}{13}$ | ${ }^{24}$ | ${ }^{24}$ | $\frac{24}{5}$ | 25 | $\frac{1.3}{70}$ | ${ }_{6}^{1-4}$ |  |  |
| Memums | mid | ${ }^{4}$ | ${ }^{63} 810$ | ${ }^{4} 45$ | 69 5081 | $\frac{64}{51-81}$ |  | $\stackrel{3}{7(1) 26}$ | ${ }^{69} 85$ | $\frac{64}{51-91}$ | 4270 | $\stackrel{66}{53.94}$ | ${ }_{578} 8$ | 58.85 | ${ }^{\text {B }}$ | ${ }_{\text {81-104 }}$ | 53-94 | 59096 | 1 | 1 |
| Assessment iunit 4, totat |  |  | 95 | 43 | 69 | 69 | 77 | ${ }^{50}$ | 73 | 57 | 57 | 69 | 71 | 75 | 79 | 81 | 72 | 72 |  |  |
|  |  |  | Tr.224 | 32.59 | 54.85 | $55-85$ | ${ }^{32} 35$ | 75:12 | 5989 | 5434 | 4472 | 65997 | 5685 | 31.62 | 6497 | 84198 | 55.47 | ${ }_{52} 100$ |  |  |
| Estonia |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Рати | wld | 3 | 35 | 3.2 | 33 | $\mathrm{O}^{68}$ | 0.3 | 0.97 | 03 | 03 | ${ }^{-0.01}$ | 0009 | 0005 | 002 | 0005 | 0.001 | 0.001 | 0.001 | 2 | 3,4 |
| Laxvia |  |  |  | 1.4 .13 | 1.513 | 02.2 | 0.7 .9 | 803.02 | [1748 | 0.129 | 0.004 | 00.06 | 0.061 | Q041 | 0.488 | 0.001 | 0.0 .01 | ${ }^{0} 212$ |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Salaca | whld |  | 30 | 23 | 23 | 36 | 32 | 23 | 52 | 51 | ${ }^{28}$ | 12 | 28 | 23 | 20 | 17 | 12 | 18 | 3 | 2 |
|  |  |  |  | 15.38 | 15.38 | ${ }^{22} 59$ |  | 1538 |  | 21-50 | 19,44 | 8.19 | ${ }^{12-44}$ |  |  | ${ }^{\text {a }} 147$ |  |  |  |  |
|  | wald |  | $\frac{4}{2072}$ | $\frac{8}{4.13}$ |  | $\frac{5}{25+0}$ | $\stackrel{5}{25}$ | $\frac{5}{2511}$ | ${ }^{\frac{3}{5}}$ | ${ }_{1} 5$ | $\stackrel{3}{15}$ | ${ }^{3}$ | ${ }^{3}$ | -हो | $\frac{2}{0.4}$ | ${ }_{0} 5$ | $\frac{1}{68+4}$ | ${ }_{0}$ | 3 | 5 |
|  | mid |  |  | $\frac{31.13}{6}$ | $\frac{3,7-13}{6}$ | $\frac{2510}{5}$ | $\frac{2501}{5}$ | 5 | 3 | 3 | ${ }_{3}$ | $\frac{150}{3}$ | 3 |  |  |  |  |  | 3 | 25 |
| 为 |  |  | 328 | 313 | $3 / 13$ | 2-10 | 2-10 | 210 | 1.5 | 1.5 | t.56 | 18.5 | 1.55 | 0 ¢9, 18 | 0 0, 19 | $05 / 19$ |  | 0.55 |  |  |
|  | mixed |  | 28 | 18 | 18 | 15 | 15 | 14 | 13 | 10 | 18 | 11 | 12 | 10 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 9 | 3 | 25 |
|  |  |  | 12.51 | 1025 | 10.28 | 424 | 4.34 | 1.24 | 821 | 71.38 | 11-2\% | 7.16 | 2-16 | 4105 | 400 | +86 | गुना6 | 8.69 |  |  |
|  | mixed |  | 10 | 5 | $\square^{8}$ | 6 | 6 | 5 | 3 | 6 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 3. | 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 5.5 |
| (ex |  |  | 5-18 | 312 | 3.14 | 317 | 2-3 | 248 | 1.5 | $3 \times 12$ | ${ }_{1-8}$ | 1.8 | -6 | 07.20 | 1.1280 | 0 OH | 0 ¢ 49 | 0.519 |  |  |
| \% | wild |  | 4 | 9 | 9 | 8 | 9 | 8 | 6 |  | 6 |  | 5 |  | 3 | 9 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 5 |
|  |  |  | 2E72 | 420 | 4.20 | 429 | 4.22 | +22 | 212 | \$12 | ${ }^{2}$ | $3 \cdot 11$ | 340 | 7-2t | 128 |  | 1.26 | 1.28 |  |  |
| $\frac{1}{\text { Venta }}$ | mexed |  | $15^{* \prime \prime}$ | 17 | 14 | 14 | 14 | ${ }^{18}$ | 12 | 13 |  | 12 |  |  | 9 |  | ${ }^{\text {B }}$ |  | 3 | 2.3 |
|  |  |  | 16.27 | 10.30 | 824 | 6.24 | 8.25 | ${ }_{8} .25$ | $\times 19$ | 825 | 9 M | 7-19 | 7.20 | 3.36 | 374 | 390 | 366 | 374 |  |  |
| Saka | vald |  | $5 \cdot 8$ | $\frac{11}{618}$ | S. ${ }^{9}$ | 7 <br> 4 <br> 13 | ${ }_{4}^{713}$ | $4{ }^{7}$ | $\stackrel{2}{14}$ | 47 | $\stackrel{2}{4}$ | ${ }_{1 / 4}$ | ${ }_{14}^{2}$ | की | .$_{1.28}^{3}$ | ${ }_{0}^{1 / 4}$ | $\frac{1}{0+4}$ | $0{ }_{0}^{1+1}$ | 3 | 5 |
| - | mid |  | ${ }_{4}$ | ${ }^{618}$ | ${ }_{2}$ |  | ${ }^{2}$ |  | 2 | ${ }^{4}$ | 2 | 9 | 9 |  |  |  |  |  | 3 | 5 |
|  |  |  | 2.087 .2 | 1.353 | ${ }^{1.1 .4 .4 .8}$ | 0629 | 1.85.4 | 15.55 | 1.251 | 0.0 .25 | 1.346 | 1.45.2 | ${ }^{1.454}$ | 0.618 | 0.11 | 0.615 | 0.8 .17 | 0, MM |  |  |
|  | mid |  | 4 | 2 |  |  | 1 |  | 3 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 |  |  |  |  |  | 3 | 5 |
|  |  |  | 28.2 | 1352 | 11048 | 0.027 | 0627 | 0828 | $1+53$ | 0823 | 12488 | $12 \mathrm{c}+9$ | 145 | 0819 | 0\% ${ }^{\text {\% }}$ | 97.17 | 0.7818 | 07.23 |  |  |
| Lithuania <br> Nertunas tiver basith |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | mald |  | $\begin{array}{r} 150 \\ \hline 96509 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 20 1024 1024 | 20 <br> 1824 <br> 129 | 20 1624 1624 | $\frac{2}{1-2}$ | $\frac{5}{4}$ | 4 | 4 | $\stackrel{3}{3}$ | $\frac{4}{36}$ | 7 | $\frac{2}{07.18}$ | $\frac{2}{0.817}$ | $\frac{1}{0 \times 14}$ | $\frac{2}{27-19}$ | $\frac{2}{1-27}$ | 3 | 3.4 |
| Assar Fssment unit 5, total |  |  | 279 | 134 | 129 | 130 | 110 | 101 | 89 | 101 | 85 | 56 | 85 | 11. | 107 | 96 | 87 | 101 |  |  |
|  |  |  | 218.305 | 114159 | 110.154 | 110159 | ${ }^{20-136}$ | 44123 | $74+11+$ | 63,129 | 7 T :106 | 5579 | T 71.104 | 68399 | 82.320 | 53302 | 46251 | 57.318 |  |  |
|  |  |  | 385 | 177 | 198 | 199 | 188 | 192 | 163 | 168 | 144 | 135 | 156 | 195 | 190 | 183 | 164 | 178 |  |  |
|  |  |  | 311.500 | ${ }_{1} 153207$ | $175 \cdot 229$ | 174230 | 163219 | 189272 | 1427 -109 | 147.197 | $\frac{124198}{177}$ | 118159 | ${ }_{1}^{1369191}$ | $14+4 \times 2$ | 140409 | 134337 | ${ }_{1}^{117.325}$ | ${ }_{1723.395}$ |  |  |
|  |  |  | 2196 | 513 | 485 | ${ }^{747}$ | ${ }^{883}$ | 1277 | ${ }^{1581}$ | ${ }^{1528}$ | 1377 | ${ }^{1283}$ | 1470 | 1708 | 1789 | ${ }^{1918}$ | 1918 | 1353 |  |  |
|  |  |  | 1756.3416 | 410.685 | +91-655 | eos.954 | 729-1121 | 1086-1571 | 1350.1950 | 130141918 | 1160.7/21 | 10751020 | 12337205 | 1334-2258 | 14432956 | 15132772 | 1507\%.2304 | 14672652 |  |  |

Table 8.4.14.3 Overview of the status of the Gulf of Bothnia and Main Basin stocks in terms of their probability to reach 50,75 and $100 \%$ of the smolt production capacity in 2010 . Stocks are considered very likely to reach this objective in case the probability is more than $90 \%$. They are likely to reach the objective in case the probability is between 70 and $90 \%$ and unlikely in case the probability is less than $30 \%$. When the probability of reaching the objective lies between 30 and $70 \%$, it is considered uncertain if they will reach the objective in 2010.

|  | Probability to reach 50\% |  |  |  | Probability to reach 75\% |  |  |  | Probability to reach $100 \%$ |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Very Likely | Likely | Uncertain | Unlikely | Very | Likely | Uncertain | Unlikely | Very Likely | Likely | Uncertain | Un- <br> likely |
| Unit 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Tornionjoki | X |  |  |  | X |  |  |  |  |  | X |  |
| Simojoki | X |  |  |  |  |  | X |  |  |  |  | X |
| Kalixälven | X |  |  |  | X |  |  |  |  |  |  | X |
| Råneälven | X |  |  |  |  |  | X |  |  |  |  | X |
| Unit 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Piteälven | X |  |  |  |  | X |  |  |  |  |  | X |
| Åbyälven | X |  |  |  |  | X |  |  |  |  |  | X |
| Byskeälven | X |  |  |  |  | X |  |  |  |  |  | X |
| Rickleån |  |  | X |  |  |  |  | X |  |  |  | X |
| Sävarån |  | X |  |  |  |  | X |  |  |  |  | X |
| Ume/Vindelälven |  | X |  |  |  |  | X |  |  |  |  | X |
| Öreälven |  |  | X |  |  |  |  | X |  |  |  | X |
| Lögdeälven |  | X |  |  |  |  | X |  |  |  |  | X |
| Unit 3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ljungan |  | X |  |  |  |  | X |  |  |  |  | X |
| Unit 4 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Emån |  |  |  | X |  |  |  | X |  |  |  | X |
| Mörrumsån | X |  |  |  |  | X |  |  |  |  |  | X |
| Unit 5 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Pärnu |  |  |  | X |  |  |  | X |  |  |  | X |
| Salaca |  | X |  |  |  | X |  |  |  |  | X |  |
| Vitrupe |  | X |  |  |  |  | X |  |  |  | X |  |
| Peterupe |  |  | X |  |  |  | X |  |  |  | X |  |
| Gauja |  |  | X |  |  |  | X |  |  |  |  | X |
| Daugava |  |  | X |  |  |  |  | X |  |  |  | X |
| Irbe | X |  |  |  |  | X |  |  |  | X |  |  |
| Venta |  | X |  |  |  |  | X |  |  |  | X |  |
| Saka |  |  | X |  |  |  |  | X |  |  |  | X |
| Uzava |  | X |  |  |  |  | X |  |  |  | X |  |
| Barta |  | X |  |  |  |  | X |  |  |  | X |  |
| Nemunas |  |  |  | X |  |  |  | X |  |  | X |  |

Table 8.4.14.4 Production of wild and reared smolts (in millions) in the Baltic Sea, excluding the Gulf of Finland. Estimates of wild smolts are based on the assessment model. Time-series of wild smolt production estimates are updated annually based on electrofishing and smolt trapping data.

| Salmon | Wild | Reared | Total |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1996 | 0.51 | 4.47 | 4.98 |
| 1997 | 0.49 | 4.94 | 5.43 |
| 1998 | 0.75 | 5.20 | 5.95 |
| 1999 | 0.88 | 5.02 | 5.90 |
| 2000 | 1.28 | 5.25 | 6.53 |
| 2001 | 1.58 | 4.99 | 6.57 |
| 2002 | 1.53 | 4.73 | 6.26 |
| 2003 | 1.38 | 4.70 | 6.08 |
| 2004 | 1.28 | 4.48 | 5.76 |
| 2005 | 1.47 | 4.45 | 5.92 |

### 8.4.15 Salmon in the Gulf of Finland (Subdivision 32)

## State of the stock

The condition of the wild stocks is poor. Although the estimates of smolt production as well as the potential production capacity of the extant wild salmon rivers are uncertain the status of these populations is considered to be precarious. Parr densities in 2005 suggest increased recruitment in most rivers.

Catches of salmon in the area remained low despite increased smolt releases. Although commercial effort is low there is substantial (but poorly quantified) effort and catches by recreational fishers. The total catches in 2005 in the Gulf of Finland were 17658 salmon or 99 tonnes, about 5500 salmon more than in 2004. This is one of the lowest recorded catches since 1981 and represents about $15 \%$ of the maximum recorded catch of salmon in the area (in 1991). Catch samples indicate that Gulf of Bothnia salmon contribute occasionally to the catches of Gulf of Finland, particularly during the early summer fishing.

Salmon smolt production in the Gulf of Finland is shown below (in thousands):

| Year | Wild $^{1}$ | Reared $^{2}$ | Total |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1987 | Na | 808 | Na |
| 1988 | Na | 611 | Na |
| 1989 | Na | 541 | Na |
| 1990 | Na | 574 | Na |
| 1991 | Na | 500 | Na |
| 1992 | Na | 477 | Na |
| 1993 | Na | 516 | Na |
| 1994 | Na | 496 | Na |
| 1995 | $23^{3}$ | 561 | 584 |
| 1996 | $23^{3}$ | 665 | 688 |
| 1997 | $25^{3}$ | 526 | 551 |
| 1998 | $23^{3}$ | 552 | 575 |
| 1999 | $19^{3}$ | 705 | 724 |
| 2000 | $23^{3}$ | 668 | 691 |
| 2001 | $19^{3}$ | 886 | 905 |
| 2002 | 27 | 705 | 732 |
| 2003 | 20 | 650 | 670 |
| 2004 | 11 | 820 | 831 |
| 2005 | 11 | 856 | 867 |

${ }^{1}$ Revised wild smolt production numbers since 1995 are estimated by Bayesian modelling of expert knowledge and updated expert opinions.
${ }^{2}$ The earlier number of reared smolts is revised. Earlier all fish released as 1 -year-olds were counted as smolts, although some of these fish stayed in the river as parr.
${ }^{3}$ Data on wild production in Russia reported for 1995-2001: 11000 smolts annually. Not included in table.
$\mathrm{Na}=\mathrm{Not}$ available.
Wild stocks: The only remaining native salmon populations of the area exist in three Estonian rivers. In one of these rivers (Kunda) the estimated smolt production has been less than $25 \%$ of the potential in the last few years. In the other two rivers (Keila and Vasalemma) smolt production has been even lower, and in 2004-2005 no smolts came out from these rivers. The wild salmon populations are genetically distinctive from each other, which indicate that there are still original salmon stocks left, but there is also some evidence of straying among rivers. Surveys indicate that parr densities vary greatly over time in these rivers, but densities are generally much lower than in similar rivers at these latitudes. Some year classes have occasionally been lacking in Estonian rivers during the last 30 years. One of the main reasons preventing the recovery of these small Estonian populations is poaching for salmon in the rivers.

Mixed stocks: There have been wild salmon populations in 9 Estonian rivers in the Gulf of Finland. However, six of these populations (Selja, Loobu, Valgejõgi, Jägala. Pirita, Vääna) have been supported by smolt releases of the river Narva strain in the last few years. Despite enhancement releases some of these rivers may still support fractions of the original wild salmon populations, and a recovery programme should therefore be considered for these rivers.

Wild salmon production was lost in rivers on the Finnish side of the Gulf of Finland by the 1950s due to pollution and damming of rivers. There is a suitable habitat in the lowest part of the River Kymijoki, and natural reproduction has been observed by returning spawning salmon, released as smolts.

Surveys also indicate that some natural reproduction occurs in the river Luga in Russia. This population is supported by long-term releases. However, there are no national plans to attain self-sustainable populations in this river.

Reared stocks: Most of the salmon catch in the Gulf of Finland originates from smolt releases. Despite major releases, the catches have decreased considerably in the last few years with no evidence of improvements to stock status. This pattern indicates a lowered initial smolt survival of released salmon. Tagging results also provide evidence of decreased survival of reared smolts.

## Management objectives

The objective of the Salmon Action Plan (SAP), as adopted by the former IBSFC, is to increase the natural production of wild Baltic salmon to at least $50 \%$ of the natural production capacity of each river by 2010 , while retaining the catch level as high as possible. In addition, objectives state that the genetic diversity of the stocks should be maintained.

The management objective concerned has expired in practice because catch options for 2007 mainly influence smolt year classes beyond year 2010. No update of objectives has been set by the EU Commission after the former IBSFC Salmon Action Plan (SAP).

## Management advice for 2007

ICES recommends that catches should not increase.
In light of the precarious state of the wild stocks in the Gulf of Finland and the very low wild smolt production in recent years, fisheries should only be permitted at sites where there is virtually no chance of taking wild salmon from the Gulf of Finland stocks along with reared salmon. It is particularly urgent that national conservation programmes to protect wild salmon be enforced around the Gulf of Finland.

In addition actions should be taken to stop poaching in Estonian rivers still carrying native wild salmon.

## Management considerations

At present wild salmon populations exist in 3 Estonian rivers. Although the estimates on smolt production as well as the potential production capacity of these rivers are uncertain the status of these populations are considered to be precarious. These populations are at risk of extinction or at least loss of genetic variability. In addition the potential smolt production of these rivers is small compared to the most of other wild salmon populations in the Baltic Sea. The spawning and rearing habitats of these rivers are in total about 4 hectares and their potential smolt production is estimated to be about 7000 smolts. A rough estimate of the spawning population in full production state for these rivers would be in the order of a few hundred spawners in total. At present the abundances of these populations are much lower. Genetic analysis has shown that the wild Estonian stocks are genetically separate stocks.

The building of fish ladders would increase substantially the size of the reproduction areas of these rivers, which could increase productivity and create more buffer for stocks to maintain the variability. Unlike the Gulf of Bothnia rivers there are no positive signs of increasing parr densities in these Estonian rivers. Even though the survival of the populations may be strongly driven by environmental factors, fisheries management must ensure adequate escapement to these rivers, if natural populations are ever to recover. The harvest rates in sea fisheries in the entire migration area must be retained at a level that ensures a sufficient escapement to spawning migration.

To improve selectivity of harvesting, coastal fisheries at sites likely to be on migration paths of wild salmon from Estonian rivers should be prohibited. Poaching occurs in these rivers and must be stopped. All possible means should be used to prevent all fishing in rivers and river mouths supporting wild stocks.

M74 caused high mortality among offspring of sea-run females in Finnish hatcheries in 1992-1997, but M74-related mortality has decreased since 1998. Hatchery experiments suggest that M74-related mortality is low in Estonian salmon populations.

## Factors affecting the fisheries and the stock

## Regulations and their effects

The TAC has been gradually reduced since 1996 and is at present 17000 fish. Though the TAC is not fully utilized ( $67 \%$ in 2005 , commercial catch) it is, however, now so low that it may restrict harvest already in the near future. The fishery is also regulated by a number of national and international regulatory measures.

It is difficult to evaluate the response of the Gulf of Finland stocks to management measures. Further reductions to make the TAC restrictive on catches would not necessarily protect wild stocks. Any TAC consistent with the production of reared salmon in this area may cause a bycatch of wild salmon, which leads to unsustainable exploitation.

Protection of wild salmon would require adoption of fishing methods that would be highly selective for reared stocks or alternatively closures of fisheries which take wild Gulf of Finland salmon, rather than merely restrictive TACs in mixed-stock fisheries. The decision to close fisheries to protect these stocks should take note that these stocks migrate also to the Main Basin. Therefore, to give these stocks effective protection basically all Main Basin and Gulf of Finland fisheries taking salmon need coordinated management.

## Changes in fishing technology and fishing patterns

The catch distribution between offshore, coastal, and river catches has drastically changed in recent years. Exploitation has changed from targeting mixed stocks offshore to now focusing on local stocks in coastal areas and in rivers. The coastal fishery with trapnets has moved from the outer archipelago to areas closer to the coast and river mouths. Trapnets with modifications to prevent seal entering the trap are in use in some parts of the coastal fishery and are under development in other parts.

## The environment

For a short discussion, see Section 8.4.14 on the Main Basin salmon. At least 1741 salmon were discarded in the Gulf of Finland in 2005 due to damages caused by seals.

## Scientific basis

## Data and methods

No analytic assessment was done in 2006. Estimates of wild production are based on limited surveys and do not include all rivers. Lack of data on the productivity in the freshwater phase, and the potential mixed harvest of reared and wild salmon, prevents calculation of the appropriate TAC strategy to meet any target based on wild smolt production.

Comparison with previous assessment and advice
The cohort analysis was not run this year because the catch predictions were not sufficient to generate a trajectory of the actual catches from 1998 onwards when the catches were low. The following factors created the main uncertainty to the analysis: low catches, low number of tag returns, large uncertainty in recreational catch estimates, mixing of the stocks during the migrations between the Gulf of Finland, Main Basin, and Gulf of Bothnia.

## Source of information

Report of the Baltic Salmon and Trout Assessment Working Group, 28 March-6 April 2006 (ICES CM 2006/ACFM:21).

| Year | ICES Advice | Catch corresp. to advice - 000 fish | Agreed TAC |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | t | '000 fish |
| 1987 | No advice | - |  |  |
| 1988 | No advice | - |  |  |
| 1989 | No advice |  |  |  |
| 1990 | No advice |  |  |  |
| 1991 | No advice |  | 430 |  |
| 1992 | No advice |  | 430 |  |
| 1993 | TAC for reared stock | $109{ }^{1}$ |  | 109 |
| 1994 | TAC for reared stock | $65^{2}$ |  | 120 |
| 1995 | Catch as low as possible in offshore and coastal fisheries | - |  | 120 |
| 1996 | Catch as low as possible in offshore and coastal fisheries | - |  | 120 |
| 1997 | Offshore and coastal fisheries should be closed | - |  | 110 |
| 1998 | Offshore and coastal fisheries should be closed | - |  | 110 |
| 1999 | Offshore and coastal fisheries should be closed | - |  | 100 |
| 2000 | Only fishery on released salmon should be permitted | - |  | 90 |
| 2001 | Only fishery on released salmon should be permitted | - |  | 70 |
| 2002 | Only fishery on released salmon should be permitted | - |  | 60 |
| 2003 | Only fishery on released salmon should be permitted | - |  | 50 |
| 2004 | Only fishery on released salmon should be permitted | - |  | 35 |
| 2005 | Only fishery on released salmon should be permitted | - |  | 17 |
| 2006 | Only fishery on released salmon should be permitted | - |  | 17 |
| 2007 | Retain sea fishery low. Special stock rebuilding measures for Estonian wild salmon rivers. | - |  |  |

${ }^{1}$ Equivalent to 600 t .
${ }^{2}$ Equivalent to 400 t .
Landings.

| Year | $\begin{gathered} \text { River } \\ t \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Coast } \\ t \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Offshore } \\ \mathrm{t} \end{gathered}$ | Coastal and offshore ${ }^{2}$ |  | Total ${ }^{3}$ |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | t | ' 000 fish | t | '000 fish |
| 1987 | 2 | 61 | 290 | 351 |  | 353 |  |
| 1988 | 2 | 112 | 156 | 268 |  | 270 |  |
| 1989 | 2 | 145 | 254 | 399 |  | 401 |  |
| 1990 | 6 | 369 | 178 | 347 |  | 553 |  |
| 1991 | 5 | 398 | 250 | 648 |  | 653 |  |
| 1992 | 3 | 418 | 111 | 529 |  | 532 |  |
| 1993 | 6 | 310 | 133 | 443 |  | 449 | 111 |
| 1994 | 7 | 142 | 106 | 248 |  | 255 | 57 |
| 1995 | 7 | 201 | 58 | 259 | 38 | 266 | 39 |
| 1996 | 12 | 327 | 93 | 420 | 78 | 432 | 80 |
| 1997 | 10 | 345 | 93 | 438 | 76 | 448 | 77 |
| 1998 | 13 | 160 | 21 | 181 | 29 | 194 | 31 |
| 1999 | 10 | 137 | 29 | 166 | 28 | 176 | 30 |
| 2000 | 16 | 144 | 37 | 181 | 32 | 197 | 35 |
| 2001 | 16 | 121 | 20 | 141 | 23 | 157 | 26 |
| 2002 | 16 | 56 | 18 | 84 | 14 | 100 | 18 |
| 2003 | 9 | 57 | 3 | 60 | 11 | 69 | 13 |
| 2004 | 11 | 62 | 2 | 64 | 10 | 75 | 12 |
| $2005{ }^{1}$ | 17 | 79 | 3 | 82 | 14 | 99 | 18 |

${ }^{1}$ Preliminary. Table revised because of additional data.
${ }^{2}$ For comparison with TAC.
${ }^{3}$ Total catch includes catches from recreational fisheries, estimated to be 6000 fish in 2005.

### 8.4.16 Sea Trout in the Baltic

## State of the stock

Stocks in several rivers in the Main Basin are considered to be in good or satisfactory condition with nursery areas well utilised. These populations do not seem to be subjected to as high exploitation rates as some of the populations in the Gulf of Bothnia and in the Gulf of Finland where sea trout is caught as a bycatch in, e.g. whitefish and pike-perch fisheries. However, populations in numerous small Danish brooks are assessed to be in poor condition, mainly because of poor quality of the freshwater habitat (Table 8.4.16.1).

In the Gulf of Bothnia, a large number of the natural sea trout stocks have died out due to a combination of loss or decreased quality of freshwater habitat and recruitment overfishing in the last 40 years. The status of the remaining populations is very weak (Table 8.4.16.1). In most of the rivers, both on the Swedish and Finnish side of the Gulf, densities of $0+$ parr observed in electrofishing surveys were zero or close to zero. Many of the remaining stocks are endangered due to the high fishing mortality rates.

In the Gulf of Finland the situation of many sea trout populations is similar to the Gulf of Bothnia (Table 8.4.16.1). Many populations have disappeared due to pollution and damming of the rivers and the remaining populations are heavily affected by a high exploitation rate in the fishery.

The total sea trout catch from the Baltic Sea was 855 tonnes in year 2005, which is 190 tonnes less than in 2004 (Table 8.4.16.2).

## Management considerations

Currently, approximately 400 rivers in the Baltic Sea support wild populations of sea trout. There are no estimates of the historical numbers of sea trout populations or quantitative estimates of the total natural smolt production. There are large differences in the production capacity (freshwater productivity, growth rate, post-smolt survival) between different areas and stocks. This means that the risk of stock collapses may be very variable in different parts of the Baltic Sea. These area-specific differences must be the basis for any management considerations.

Many stocks are international in the sense that stock migrations cross state boundaries. This makes it necessary to have international cooperation regarding the management of these stocks.

There is no TAC set for the sea trout. National regulations include minimum landing size and local and seasonal closures. The status of the weak sea trout populations has not been improving with present regulations.

ICES considers that the current status of some of the wild sea trout stocks in the Gulf of Bothnia and the Gulf of Finland is critical. There is an urgent need to decrease the exploitation of these sea trout stocks. As some of them have relatively long migration and are exploited by more than one country, ICES recommends that a management plan is considered for the sea trout stocks. To protect the sea trout populations, spatial fishing restrictions, minimum mesh size for gillnet, and effort limitations should be implemented in order to decrease the exploitation and increase the number of spawners in rivers. As sea trout and salmon have many similarities concerning their ecological demands, life cycle, and fishing exploitation, the sound management of salmon fishery could also be beneficial for the recovery of the sea trout.

In the Gulf of Bothnia and Gulf of Finland there is mainly no particular sea trout fisheries, but the sea trout are caught as a bycatch in fisheries for other species like whitefish, pikeperch, and perch. Therefore, the potential stock rebuilding measures for sea trout concerns especially the fisheries for these other species. The optional measures, however, are not contradictory in terms of sustainable and rational utilisation of concerned species resources, but would be potentially beneficial for all target species in these fisheries.

The conservation concerns with stocks in the Main Basin are not as severe, as they seem to be subjected to lower exploitation rates than those in the northern Baltic Sea areas.

## Factors affecting stocks and fisheries

Most of the sea trout is caught as bycatch, either in offshore fisheries for salmon or in coastal fisheries for salmon, whitefish, and pikeperch. The exploitation pattern is variable in different areas. In the Gulf of Bothnia and the Gulf of Finland sea trout are to a large extent caught by bottom gillnets for other species.

For the Bothnian Bay a large proportion-often the majority-of the sea trout are caught during the first two years in the sea as bycatch in the fisheries for other species before reaching sexual maturity. In the Gulf of Bothnia, sea trout
become mature mainly at the age of $3 \mathrm{SW}(>55 \mathrm{~cm}$ ). According to the tagging data less than $5 \%$ of the catch has been 3SW or older fish in the last 15 years. Particularly on the Finnish side of the Gulf, the bottom gillnet fishing effort has remained high in the last 10 years. In addition, the development of the net materials has improved the catchability of gillnets, especially for the youngest age groups.

In the Gulf of Finland the fishery is to a large extent a bottom gillnet fishery for other species with variable, but small mesh sizes that do not allow sea trout to grow and survive to mature size. The age composition of sea trout has changed to younger ages during the last 15 years. In 1985-87 the proportion of 3- and 4-year-old sea trout was around 60-70\% in the catches, but this proportion is currently only about $15 \%$.

Many sea trout populations in the Baltic Sea are dependent on stocking (Table 8.4.16.3). Sea trout stocks in the Baltic Sea have two types of migration pattern. Most of the stocks migrate in the coastal area within about 150 km of the point of release, but particularly those from Poland and some from southern Sweden migrate further into offshore areas. The fish that migrate only short distances are mainly exploited in coastal and river fisheries, and they are also affected by the coastal salmon fisheries. Fish that migrate offshore are to a large extent taken as a bycatch in the offshore salmon fishery. As there is an incentive to misreport salmon catches in this mixed fishery, further improvement of control measures should be carried out in order to prevent such misreporting in offshore fishery.

The return rates of sea trout taggings have decreased during the last ten years in the Finnish sea trout taggings, both in the Gulf of Bothnia and the Gulf of Finland. If a similar poor postsmolt survival occurs also for wild sea trout stocks, this must be considered as an additional risk factor for sea trout.

## Source of information

Report of the Baltic Salmon and Trout Assessment Working Group, 28 March-6 April 2006 (ICES CM 2006/ACFM:21).

Table 8.4.16.1 Status of monitored wild and mixed sea trout populations in 2005.

|  | Poor | Satisfactory | Good | Not known | Total number |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Gulf of Bothnia |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sub-div 31 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Finland | 2 |  |  |  | 2 |
| Finland/Sweden | 1 |  |  |  | 1 |
| Sweden | 10 | 2 |  |  | 12 |
| Sub-div 30 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sweden | 13 | 9 | 1 | 16 | 39 |
| Finland | 1 |  |  |  | 1 |
| Gulf of Finland |  |  |  |  |  |
| Finland | 5 |  |  |  | 5 |
| Russia | 9 | 3 | 2 | 5 | 19 |
| Estonia | 17 | 11 | 5 | 5 | 38 |
| Main Basin |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sweden | 25 | 23 | 11 | 15 | 74 |
| Estonia | 13 | 6 | 4 |  | 23 |
| Latva | 2 | 5 | 8 |  | 15 |
| Lithuania | 12 | 11 | 9 | 6 | 38 |
| Poland | 6 | 2 | 6 | 16 | 30 |
| Danmark (Sub-div 22-25) | 122 | 90 | 27 |  | 239 |
| Russia | 2 |  |  | 5 | 7 |
| Total | 240 | 162 | 73 | 68 | 543 |

S=Sea, $C=$ Coast and $R=$ River


[^15]Table 8.4.16.3 Sea trout smolt releases $(x 1000)$ to the Baltic by country and Sub-division.

| Sub-div | Country | age | 1988 | 1989 | 1990 | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Main | DK | 1 yr | 5 | 1 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 19 | 17 | 177 | 177 | 177 | 196 | 196 | 19 | 751 | 634 | 614 | 562 | 562 |
| Basin |  | 2 yr |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 |
| 22-29 | EE | 1 yr | 50 | 5 |  | 5 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 2 yr |  |  | 5 | 6 | 10 | 10 | 16 | 28 | 30 | 32 | 30 | 32 | 30 | 32 | 30 | 23 | 25 | 2 |
|  | FI | 1 yr |  | 25 | 11 | 33 | 66 | 54 | 1 | 57 | 106 | 131 | 181 | 199 | 148 | 255 | 131 | 125 | 151 | 93 |
|  |  | 2 zr |  | 133 | 169 | 166 | 123 | 103 | 170 | 144 | 181 | 153 | 182 | 168 | 258 | 197 | 131 | 138 | 244 | 303 |
|  |  | 3 yr |  | 35 | 16 | 0 |  | 26 | 1 | 8 | 0 | 13 | 18 | 25 | 35 | 34 | 24 | 9 | 16 | 16 |
|  | LT | 1 yr |  |  |  |  |  | 5 | 5 | 4 | 4 | 10 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 2 yr |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | LV | 1 yr | 1 | 1 | 6 | 26 | 44 | 26 | 24 | 20 | 1 | 1 | 7 | 25 | 18 | 114 | 160 | 170 |  | 74 |
|  |  | 2 yr | 1 | 4 | 6 | 7 | 5 | 2 |  |  |  |  | 11 | 29 | 74 | 2 | 10 | 67 |  | 116 |
|  | PL | 1 yr | 51 | 85 | 102 | 2 | 148 | 140 | 266 | 483 | 298 | 492 | 330 | 138 | 151 | 211 | 30 | 16 | 46 | 322 |
|  |  | 2 yr | 857 | 847 | 498 | 248 | 376 | 845 | 523 | 642 | 821 | 1028 | 1001 | 924 | 845 | 733 | 739 | 804 | 765 | 843 |
|  | SE | 1 yr | 13 | 9 | 8 | 19 | 41 | 18 | 6 |  | 4 | 23 | 19 | 90 | 7 | 10 | 108 | 10 | 116 | 11 |
|  |  | 2 yr | 32 | 51 | 78 | 61 | 44 | 46 | 84 | 90 | 60 | 95 | 87 | 76 | 100 | 93 | 40 | 48 | 103 | 44 |
| Main Basin T |  |  | 1010 | 1196 | 903 | 577 | 861 | 1293 | 1113 | 1657 | 1683 | 2156 | 2061 | 1903 | 1685 | 2277 | 2066 | 2053 | 2057 | 2415 |
| Gulf of | F\| | 1 yr |  | 7 | 13 | 22 | 38 | 26 | 33 | 8 | 37 | 7 |  | 421 | 49 | 67 | 1 | 27 | 7 | 5 |
| Bothnia |  | 2 yr |  | 288 | 526 | 586 | 564 | 455 | 451 | 451 | 578 | 527 | 382 | 462 | 393 | 365 | 434 | 301 | 239 | 273 |
| 30-31 |  | 3 yr |  | 99 | 27 | 7 | 18 | 30 | 9 | 0 | 28 | 12 | 5 | 11 | 11 | 5 | 27 | 11 | 15 | 6 |
|  | SE | 1 yr |  |  | 19 | 7 |  |  |  | 6 |  |  | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 2 yr | 445 | 392 | 406 | 406 | 413 | 376 | 460 | 642 | 554 | 429 | 407 | 372 | 405 | 424 | 380 | 428 | 361 | 413 |
| GOB Total |  |  | 445 | 786 | 989 | 1028 | 1033 | 887 | 953 | 1107 | 1196 | 975 | 794 | 1265 | 858 | 862 | 842 | 767 | 622 | 697 |
| Gulf of | EE |  |  |  | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Finland |  | 2 yr | 17 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 14 | 6 | 8 |
| 32 | FI | 1 yr |  | 19 | 3 | 33 | 10 | 11 | 4 | 33 | 28 | 18 | 51 | 112 | 43 | 95 | 1 | 37 | 14 | 4 |
|  |  | 2 yr |  | 192 | 260 | 244 | 306 | 323 | 284 | 342 | 128 | 228 | 278 | 386 | 355 | 372 | 367 | 290 | 281 | 190 |
|  |  | 3 yr |  |  | 0 |  | 24 | 6 |  | 1 | 33 | 92 | 40 | 7 | 24 | 18 | 6 | 16 |  |  |
|  | RU | 1 yr |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 4 | 3 |  |
|  |  | 2 zr |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 1 |  | 0 |
| GOF Total |  |  | 17 | 210 | 265 | 277 | 340 | 341 | 287 | 376 | 189 | 337 | 369 | 504 | 422 | 484 | 373 | 363 | 305 | 202 |
| Grand Total |  |  | 1472 | 2191 | 2157 | 1881 | 2233 | 2521 | 2353 | 3139 | 3068 | 3467 | 3224 | 3672 | 2966 | 3622 | 3281 | 3182 | 2983 | 3314 |


[^0]:    ${ }^{1}$ Including Division IIIa.
    ${ }^{2}$ Large quantity of herring used for industrial purposes is included with "Unsorted and Unidentified Fish".
    ${ }^{3}$ Includes some bycatch of sprat.
    ${ }^{4}$ As reported by Estonian authorities; $32,683 \mathrm{t}$ reported by Russian authorities.
    ${ }^{5}$ As reported by Lithuanian authorities, $6,456 \mathrm{t}$ reported by Russian authorities.
    ${ }^{6}$ Preliminary.
    ${ }^{7}$ Includes catches from the Faroe Islands of 122 t .
    ${ }^{8}$ The 1990 catches listed under the Federal Republic of Germany and the German Democratic Republic refer to catches by vessels from the respective former territories during the whole of 1990, before and after the political union. Thus, catches taken by vessels registered in the former German Democratic Republic in the months after unification are included in the German Democratic Republic figures.

[^1]:    ${ }^{1}$ Including Division IIIa.
    ${ }^{2}$ Some bycatch of sprat included in herring.
    ${ }^{3}$ As reported by Estonian authorities; $17,893 \mathrm{t}$ reported by Russian authorities.
    ${ }^{4}$ As reported by Latvian authorities, 17,672 t reported by Russian authorities.
    ${ }^{5}$ Preliminary.
    ${ }^{6}$ Includes catches from the Faroe Islands of 966 t .
    ${ }^{7}$ Includes catches from the Faroe Islands of 21 t .

[^2]:    ${ }^{1}$ Including Division IIIa.
    ${ }^{2}$ Excluding subsistence fisheries.
    ${ }^{3}$ As reported by Estonian authorities; 236 t reported by Russian authorities.
    ${ }^{4}$ As reported by Latvian authorities; 466 t reported by Russian authorities.
    ${ }^{5}$ Includes 141 t reported by Russian authorities for Lithuania.
    ${ }^{6}$ Preliminary.

[^3]:    Weights in ' 000 t .
    ${ }^{1}$ For total Baltic until and including 2003.

[^4]:    * Geometric mean of the period 1989-2004

[^5]:    Weights in ' 000 t .
    ${ }^{2}$ This is the EU TAC is for Subdivisions 25-28(1), 29, and 32.

    * Excl. GOR (28.2).
    ** Separate management since 2004.

[^6]:    *in 1977-1990 sum of catches for Estonia, Latvia, Lithuania and Russia.

[^7]:    * preliminary.

[^8]:    Weights in ' 000 t .
    ${ }^{1}$ TAC for the areas 29N, 30, and 31 (IBSFC Management Unit 3).

[^9]:    * Preliminary

[^10]:    Weights in ' 000 t .

[^11]:    * Finland: Catches of SDs $27 \& 28$ are included in SD 29 \& catches of SD 31 are included in SD 30

    Denmark: Catches of SDs 28\&29 are included in SD 27
    Gem. Dem. Rep. Catches of SD 26 are included in SD 25
    Gem. Fed. Rep. Catches of SD 25 are included in SD 24
    Germany Catches of SD 25 are included in SD 24
    Poland/Latvia Catches of SD 24 are included in SD 25

[^12]:    ${ }^{5}$ Danish catches in

[^13]:    ${ }^{1}$ From October-December 1990 landings of Germany, Fed. Rep. are included.
    ${ }^{2}$ For the years 1970-1981 and 1990 the catches of Sub-divisions 25-28 are included in Sub-division 24.
    ${ }^{3}$ For the years 1970-1981 and 1990 the Swedish catches of Sub-divisions 25-28 are included in Sub-diviser
    ${ }^{3}$ For the years 1970-1981 and 1990 the Swedish catches of Sub-divisions $25-28$ are included in Sub-division 24
    ${ }^{4}$ Preliminary data.
    ${ }^{5}$ In 1995 Danish landings of Sub-divisions 25-28 are included.

[^14]:    ${ }^{1}$ TAC does not include river catch. ${ }^{2}$ TAC much below present levels. ${ }^{3}$ Equivalent to 2.25-2.70 thousand t .

[^15]:    ${ }^{2}$ Finnish catches include about $70 \%$ non-commercial catches in 1979-1995, $50 \%$ in 1996-1997, 75\% in 2000-2001 ${ }^{3}$ Rainbow trout included.
    ${ }^{4}$ Sea trout are also caught in the Western Baltic in Sub-divisions 22 and 23 by Denmark, Germany and Sweden. ${ }^{5}$ Preliminary data.
    ${ }^{6}$ Catches reported by licensed fishermen and from 1985 also catches in trapnets used by nonlicensed fishermen.
    ${ }^{7}$ Finnish catches include about $85 \%$ non-commercial catches in 1993.
    ICES Sub-div 22 and 24.
    ${ }^{9}$ Catches in 1979-1997 included sea and coastal catches, since 1998 costal (C) and sea (S) catches are registered separately
    na=Data not available

